#### **Errata**

Title & Document Type: 5363B Time Interval Probes Operating and Service

Manual

Manual Part Number: 05363-90020

**Revision Date: December 1982** 

## **About this Manual**

We've added this manual to the Agilent website in an effort to help you support your product. This manual provides the best information we could find. It may be incomplete or contain dated information, and the scan quality may not be ideal. If we find a better copy in the future, we will add it to the Agilent website.

# **HP References in this Manual**

This manual may contain references to HP or Hewlett-Packard. Please note that Hewlett-Packard's former test and measurement, life sciences, and chemical analysis businesses are now part of Agilent Technologies. The HP XXXX referred to in this document is now the Agilent XXXX. For example, model number HP8648A is now model number Agilent 8648A. We have made no changes to this manual copy.

# **Support for Your Product**

Agilent no longer sells or supports this product. You will find any other available product information on the Agilent Test & Measurement website:

# www.agilent.com

Search for the model number of this product, and the resulting product page will guide you to any available information. Our service centers may be able to perform calibration if no repair parts are needed, but no other support from Agilent is available.



# **OPERATING AND SERVICE MANUAL**

# 5363B TIME INTERVAL PROBES

**SERIAL PREFIX: 2208A** 

This manual applies to Serial Prefix 2208A, unless accompanied by a Manual Change Sheet indicating otherwise.

First Edition — December 1982

© Copyright 1982 by HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY 5301 Stevens Creek Boulevard Santa Clara, California 95050

All Rights Reserved

MANUAL PART NUMBER 05363-90020 Microfiche Part Number 05363-90021



# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| Section | Title        |  | Page |
|---------|--------------|--|------|
| I       | GENERAL IN   | NFORMATION   | 1-1  |
|         | 1-1. Introd  | duction  | 1-1  |
|         | 1-3. Speci   | fications  | 1-1  |
|         | 1-5. Safety  | y Considerations   | 1-1  |
|         | 1-8. Instru  | uments Covered by Manual   | 1-1  |
|         | 1-13. Descr  | ription  | 1-3  |
|         | 1-17. Applic | cation   | 1-4  |
|         | 1-19. Equip  | oment Supplied and Accessories Available   | 1-4  |
|         | 1-21. Equip  | pment Required But Not Supplied  | 1-4  |
|         | 1-22. Recor  | mmended Test Equipment   | 1-5  |
| П       | INSTALLATI   | ON   | 2-1  |
|         | 2-1. Introd  | duction  | 2-1  |
|         | 2-3. Unpa    | cking and Inspection   | 2-1  |
|         |              | aration for Use  |      |
|         |              | wer Requirements and Line Voltage  |      |
|         |              | wer Cables   |      |
|         |              | erating Environment  |      |
|         | 2-13. Ope    | erational Check  | 2-2  |
|         | 2-15. Ber    | nch Operation  | 2-2  |
|         | 2-17. Packa  | aging for Shipment   | 2-3  |
|         | 2-18. Ori    | ginal Packaging  | 2-2  |
|         | 2-18. Ori    | ginal Packaging  | 2-3  |
|         | 2-22. Oth    | ner Packaging Methods  | 2-3  |
|         | 2-24. Stora  | ge   | 2-3  |
| 111     | OPERATION    | N  | 3-1  |
|         | 3-1. Introd  | duction  | 3-1  |
|         | 3-3. Contr   | rols, Indicators, and Connectors   | 3-1  |
|         | 3-5. Types   | s of Operation   | 3-1  |
|         |              | ation Under Local Control  |      |
|         | 3-10. Calib  | ration Procedures  | 3-4  |
|         | 3-11. Trig   | gger Level Calibration   | 3-4  |
|         | 3-13. Tim    | ne Zero Calibration Procedure  | 3-4  |
|         |              | num Requirements for Signal Measurements   | 3-6  |
|         | 3-16. Proce  | edures for Operation Under Local Control   | 3-6  |
|         |              | e Time +20/80% + Measurement Procedure   |      |
|         |              | Time   20/80%   Measurement Procedure  | 3-7  |
|         |              | asurement of Pulse Delay Between TRIGGER OUTPUT and OUTPUT on HP 8013B Pulse Generator | 3-8  |
|         |              | ramming Capabilities   |      |
|         |              | eliminary Procedures   |      |
|         |              | -IB Programming  |      |
|         |              | ersal Commands   |      |
|         |              | ote Calibration  |      |
|         |              | ramming Notes  |      |
|         | J            | lodel 9825A Calculator Programming Examples  |      |
|         |              | ne Zero Delay Programs   |      |

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**

| Section | Title   | Page                               |
|---------|---|------------------------------------|
| IV      | PERFORMANCE TESTS 4-1. Introduction 4-3. Equipment Required 4-6. 5363B HP-IB Verification Program 4-14. Performance Tests 4-15. Test Equipment 4-17. Test Record 4-19. Performance Test   | 4-1<br>4-3<br>4-11<br>4-11<br>4-11 |
| V       | ADJUSTMENTS 5-1. Introduction 5-3. Safety Considerations 5-5. Factory Select Components 5-7. DAC Adjustment Procedure   | 5-1<br>5-1<br>5-1                  |
| VI      | REPLACEABLE PARTS 6-1. Introduction 6-4. Ordering Information 6-7. HP Part Number Organization 6-9. Component Parts and Materials 6-13. Specific Instrument Parts   | 6-1<br>6-1<br>6-3<br>6-3           |
| VII     | MANUAL CHANGES 7-1. Introduction 7-3. Manual Changes 7-5. Newer Instruments 7-7. Older Instruments  | 7-1<br>7-1<br>7-1<br>7-1<br>7-1    |
| VIII    | SERVICE 8-1. Introduction 8-3. Safety Considerations 8-9. Theory of Operation 8-11. Troubleshooting 8-13. Schematic Diagram Foldouts 8-15. Recommended Test Equipment 8-17. Service Aids 8-18. Pozidriv Screwdrivers 8-20. Part Location Aids 8-22. Servicing Aids on Printed Circuit Boards 8-24. Repair 8-26. Top Cover Removal 8-28. Bottom Cover Removal 8-30. Front Panel Removal 8-31. Logic Symbols 8-32. A3 Calibrate Assembly Removal 8-33. Logic Concepts 8-34. Logic Concepts 8-35. Negation 8-40. Logic Implementation and Polarity Indication 8-49. Other Symbols 8-51. Dependency Notation "C" "G" "V" "F" 8-53. Control Blocks | 8-11                               |

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**

| S    | ection   | Title   | Page  |
|------|--|---|---|
| VIII |  | SERVICE Continued   |   |
|      |  | 8-55. Complex Logic Devices   | 8-13  |
|      |  | 8-57. Block Diagram Description   |   |
|      |  | 8-62. Detailed Theory of Calibration Functions  |   |
|      |  | 8-64. Level Calibration   |   |
|      |  | 8-77. Time Zero Calibration   |   |
|      |  | 8-79. Multiple Level Calibration Test Procedure   |   |
|      |  | 8-81. Multiple Level Calibration Test Example   |   |
|      |  | 8-88. Program Listings  |   |
|      |  | 8-91. The HP-IB Interface Assembly  |   |
|      |  | 8-93. Power Supply  |   |
|      |  | 8-95. State Machine Description   |   |
|      |  | 8-97. State Machine Circuits  |   |
|      |  | 8-105. State Machine Functions  |   |
|      |  | 8-114. Flowchart Operation  |   |
|      |  | 8-120. Flowchart Subroutines  |   |
|      |  | 8-134. Troubleshooting  |   |
|      |  | 8-138. State Machine Troubleshooting Techniques   |   |
|      |  | 8-140. Signature Analysis   |   |
|      |  | 8-143. Logic Analyzer   |   |
|      |  | 8-145. Clock Stopped  |   |
|      |  | 8-146. Clock Running  |   |
|      |  | 8-147. Flowchart Documentation  |   |
|      |  |   |   |
|      |  | LIST OF TABLES  |   |
|      |  |   |   |
|      | Table  | Title   | Page  |
|      | Table  |   | _   |
|      |  | Model 5363B Specifications  | <b>Page</b><br>1-2<br>1-4   |
|      | 1-1.   | Model 5363B Specifications  | 1-2   |
|      | 1-1.<br>1-2.   | Model 5363B Specifications  | 1-2<br>1-4<br>1-4   |
|      | 1-1.<br>1-2.<br>1-3.   | Model 5363B Specifications  | 1-2<br>1-4<br>1-4   |
|      | 1-1.<br>1-2.<br>1-3.   | Model 5363B Specifications  Equipment Supplied  | 1-2<br>1-4<br>1-4<br>1-5  |
|      | 1-1.<br>1-2.<br>1-3.<br>1-4.<br>3-1.<br>3-2.   | Model 5363B Specifications  Equipment Supplied  | 1-2<br>1-4<br>1-4<br>1-5  |
|      | 1-1.<br>1-2.<br>1-3.<br>1-4.   | Model 5363B Specifications  Equipment Supplied  Accessories Available  Recommended Test Equipment  Instrument Settings for Measurement Examples  ASCII Address Codes  5363B Programming Codes   | 1-2<br>1-4<br>1-4<br>1-5<br>3-9<br>3-11<br>3-14   |
|      | 1-1.<br>1-2.<br>1-3.<br>1-4.<br>3-1.<br>3-2.   | Model 5363B Specifications  Equipment Supplied  | 1-2<br>1-4<br>1-4<br>1-5<br>3-9<br>3-11<br>3-14   |
|      | 1-1.<br>1-2.<br>1-3.<br>1-4.<br>3-1.<br>3-2.<br>3-3.<br>3-4.   | Model 5363B Specifications  Equipment Supplied  Accessories Available  Recommended Test Equipment  Instrument Settings for Measurement Examples  ASCII Address Codes  5363B Programming Codes  Universal Programming Codes  | 1-2<br>1-4<br>1-4<br>1-5<br>3-9<br>3-11<br>3-14<br>3-15   |
|      | 1-1.<br>1-2.<br>1-3.<br>1-4.<br>3-1.<br>3-2.<br>3-3.<br>3-4.   | Model 5363B Specifications Equipment Supplied Accessories Available Recommended Test Equipment  Instrument Settings for Measurement Examples ASCII Address Codes 5363B Programming Codes Universal Programming Codes  Recommended Test Equipment  | 1-2<br>1-4<br>1-4<br>1-5<br>3-9<br>3-11<br>3-14<br>3-15   |
|      | 1-1.<br>1-2.<br>1-3.<br>1-4.<br>3-1.<br>3-2.<br>3-3.<br>3-4.<br>4-1.<br>4-2.   | Model 5363B Specifications Equipment Supplied Accessories Available Recommended Test Equipment  Instrument Settings for Measurement Examples ASCII Address Codes 5363B Programming Codes Universal Programming Codes  Recommended Test Equipment 5363B HP-IB Verification Program Listing   | 1-2<br>1-4<br>1-4<br>1-5<br>3-9<br>3-11<br>3-14<br>3-15   |
|      | 1-1.<br>1-2.<br>1-3.<br>1-4.<br>3-1.<br>3-2.<br>3-3.<br>3-4.<br>4-1.<br>4-2.<br>4-3.                                 | Model 5363B Specifications Equipment Supplied Accessories Available Recommended Test Equipment  Instrument Settings for Measurement Examples ASCII Address Codes 5363B Programming Codes Universal Programming Codes  Recommended Test Equipment 5363B HP-IB Verification Program Listing Performance Test Equipment  | 1-2<br>1-4<br>1-4<br>1-5<br>3-9<br>3-11<br>3-14<br>3-15<br>4-1<br>4-4   |
|      | 1-1.<br>1-2.<br>1-3.<br>1-4.<br>3-1.<br>3-2.<br>3-3.<br>3-4.<br>4-1.<br>4-2.   | Model 5363B Specifications Equipment Supplied Accessories Available Recommended Test Equipment  Instrument Settings for Measurement Examples ASCII Address Codes 5363B Programming Codes Universal Programming Codes  Recommended Test Equipment 5363B HP-IB Verification Program Listing   | 1-2<br>1-4<br>1-4<br>1-5<br>3-9<br>3-11<br>3-14<br>3-15<br>4-1<br>4-4   |
|      | 1-1.<br>1-2.<br>1-3.<br>1-4.<br>3-1.<br>3-2.<br>3-3.<br>3-4.<br>4-1.<br>4-2.<br>4-3.                                 | Model 5363B Specifications Equipment Supplied Accessories Available Recommended Test Equipment  Instrument Settings for Measurement Examples ASCII Address Codes 5363B Programming Codes Universal Programming Codes  Recommended Test Equipment 5363B HP-IB Verification Program Listing Performance Test Equipment 5363B List of Factory Select Components  | 1-2<br>1-4<br>1-4<br>1-5<br>3-9<br>3-11<br>3-14<br>3-15<br>4-1<br>4-4<br>4-11                                     |
|      | 1-1.<br>1-2.<br>1-3.<br>1-4.<br>3-1.<br>3-2.<br>3-3.<br>3-4.<br>4-1.<br>4-2.<br>4-3.                                 | Model 5363B Specifications Equipment Supplied Accessories Available Recommended Test Equipment  Instrument Settings for Measurement Examples ASCII Address Codes 5363B Programming Codes Universal Programming Codes  Recommended Test Equipment 5363B HP-IB Verification Program Listing Performance Test Equipment  5363B List of Factory Select Components  Reference Designations and Abbreviations   | 1-2<br>1-4<br>1-4<br>1-5<br>3-9<br>3-11<br>3-14<br>3-15<br>4-1<br>4-4<br>4-11<br>5-1                              |
|      | 1-1.<br>1-2.<br>1-3.<br>1-4.<br>3-1.<br>3-2.<br>3-3.<br>3-4.<br>4-1.<br>4-2.<br>4-3.<br>5-1.                         | Model 5363B Specifications Equipment Supplied Accessories Available Recommended Test Equipment  Instrument Settings for Measurement Examples ASCII Address Codes 5363B Programming Codes Universal Programming Codes  Recommended Test Equipment 5363B HP-IB Verification Program Listing Performance Test Equipment 5363B List of Factory Select Components  | 1-2<br>1-4<br>1-4<br>1-5<br>3-9<br>3-11<br>3-14<br>3-15<br>4-1<br>4-4<br>4-11<br>5-1<br>6-2<br>6-5                |
|      | 1-1.<br>1-2.<br>1-3.<br>1-4.<br>3-1.<br>3-2.<br>3-3.<br>3-4.<br>4-1.<br>4-2.<br>4-3.<br>5-1.<br>6-1.<br>6-2.         | Model 5363B Specifications Equipment Supplied Accessories Available Recommended Test Equipment  Instrument Settings for Measurement Examples ASCII Address Codes 5363B Programming Codes Universal Programming Codes  Recommended Test Equipment 5363B HP-IB Verification Program Listing Performance Test Equipment  5363B List of Factory Select Components  Reference Designations and Abbreviations Replaceable Parts List  | 1-2<br>1-4<br>1-4<br>1-5<br>3-9<br>3-11<br>3-14<br>3-15<br>4-1<br>4-4<br>4-11<br>5-1<br>6-2<br>6-5<br>6-19        |
|      | 1-1.<br>1-2.<br>1-3.<br>1-4.<br>3-1.<br>3-2.<br>3-3.<br>3-4.<br>4-1.<br>4-2.<br>4-3.<br>5-1.<br>6-1.<br>6-2.<br>6-3. | Model 5363B Specifications Equipment Supplied Accessories Available Recommended Test Equipment  Instrument Settings for Measurement Examples ASCII Address Codes 5363B Programming Codes Universal Programming Codes  Recommended Test Equipment 5363B HP-IB Verification Program Listing Performance Test Equipment  5363B List of Factory Select Components  Reference Designations and Abbreviations Replaceable Parts List Manufacturers Code List  Manual Backdating | 1-2<br>1-4<br>1-4<br>1-5<br>3-9<br>3-11<br>3-14<br>3-15<br>4-1<br>4-4<br>4-11<br>5-1<br>6-2<br>6-5<br>6-19        |
|      | 1-1.<br>1-2.<br>1-3.<br>1-4.<br>3-1.<br>3-2.<br>3-3.<br>3-4.<br>4-1.<br>4-2.<br>4-3.<br>5-1.<br>6-1.<br>6-2.<br>6-3. | Model 5363B Specifications Equipment Supplied Accessories Available Recommended Test Equipment  Instrument Settings for Measurement Examples ASCII Address Codes 5363B Programming Codes Universal Programming Codes  Recommended Test Equipment 5363B HP-IB Verification Program Listing Performance Test Equipment  5363B List of Factory Select Components  Reference Designations and Abbreviations Replaceable Parts List Manufacturers Code List                    | 1-2<br>1-4<br>1-4<br>1-5<br>3-9<br>3-11<br>3-14<br>3-15<br>4-1<br>4-4<br>4-11<br>5-1<br>6-2<br>6-5<br>6-19<br>7-1 |

# LIST OF FIGURES

| Figure | Title  | Page   |
|--------|--|--------|
| 1-1.   | Model HP 5363B and Equipment Supplied                      | 1-0    |
| 1-2.   | Changeable Probe Tips and Probe Cautions                   | . 1-3  |
| 1-3.   | Accessory Kit  | . 1-5  |
| 2-1.   | Power Cable HP Part Numbers versus Mains Plugs Available   | . 2-2  |
| 3-1.   | Front Panel Connectors, Controls, and Indicators           | . 3-2  |
| 3-2.   | Rear Panel Controls and Connectors                         | . 3-3  |
| 3-3.   | 5363B Time Zero Calibration Setup                          | . 3-5  |
| 3-4.   | Minimum Input Signal Requirements                          | . 3-6  |
| 3-5.   | Rise and Fall Time Measurement Instrument Connections      | . 3-7  |
| 3-6.   | Pulse Delay Measurement Instrument Connections             | . 3-8  |
| 3-7.   | Time Zero Measurement Instrument Connections               | . 3-17 |
| 3-8.   | Remote Calibration Measurement Instrument Connections      | . 3-19 |
| 4-1.   | Local Operational Verification Check                       | . 4-2  |
| 4-2.   | HP-IB Program Description                                  | . 4-6  |
| 4-3.   | Performance Test   | 4-12   |
| 4-4.   | Performance Tests for 5363B Delay Compensation Range       | . 4-16 |
| 6-1.   | Probe Mechanical Parts                                     | 6-17   |
| 6-2.   | Cabinet Mechanical Parts                                   |        |
| 8-1.   | Schematic Diagram Notes                                    | . 8-3  |
| 8-2.   | Digital Bus Connector Pin Designations                     |        |
| 8-3.   | 5363B Overall Block Diagram                                |        |
| 8-4.   | Simplified 5363B Input Circuit                             | 8-18   |
| 8-5.   | Flowchart Examples — Command                               | 8-25   |
| 8-6.   | Flowchart Examples — Qualifier                             | 8-27   |
| 8-7.   | Main Program Block Diagram                                 | 8-29   |
| 8-8.   | Extender Board P/N 5060-0049 Modification                  | 8-35   |
| 8-9.   | Main Program Idle Loop Routine Flowchart Sheet 1 of 5:     | 8-39   |
| 8-9.   | Main Program Idle Loop Routine Flowchart Sheet 2 of 5      | 8-41   |
| 8-9.   | Main Program Idle Loop Routine Flowchart Sheet 3 of 5      | 8-43   |
| 8-9.   | Main Program Idle Loop Routine Flowchart Sheet 4 of 5      | 8-45   |
| 8-9.   | Main Program (Idle Loop Routine) Flowchart (Sheet 5 of 5)  |        |
| 8-10.  | HP-IB Program Handshake Routine Flowchart Sheet 1 of 4     | . 8-49 |
| 8-10.  | HP-IB Program Handshake Routine: Flowchart (Sheet 2 of 4)  |        |
| 8-10.  | HP-IB Program (Handshake Routine) Flowchart (Sheet 3 of 4) |        |
| 8-10.  | HP-IB Program (Handshake Routine) Flowchart (Sheet 4 of 4) |        |
| 8-11.  | A1 Motherboard Schematic Diagram (Sheet 1 of 2)            |        |
| 8-11.  | A1 Motherboard Schematic Diagram (Sheet 2 of 2)            |        |
| 8-12.  | A2 Digital-to-Analog Converter Board                       |        |
| 8-13.  | A3 Calibrate Assembly                                      | . 8-63 |
| 8-14.  | A4 Thumbwheel Assembly                                     | 8-65   |
| 8-15.  | A5 HP-IB Schematic Diagram                                 | 8-67   |
| 8-16.  | A6/A7 Probe Assembly Schematic Diagram                     | 8-69   |

## WARNING

IF THIS INSTRUMENT IS TO BE ENERGIZED VIA AN AUTOTRANSFORMER (FOR VOLTAGE REDUCTION) MAKE SURE THE COMMON TERMINAL IS CONNECTED TO THE EARTHED POLE OF THE POWER SOURCE.

## WARNING

BEFORE SWITCHING ON THE INSTRUMENT, THE PROTECTIVE EARTH TERMINALS OF THE INSTRUMENT MUST BE CONNECTED TO THE PROTECTIVE CONDUCTOR OF THE (MAINS) POWER CORD. THE MAINS PLUG SHALL ONLY BE INSERTED IN A SOCKET OUTLET PROVIDED WITH A PROTECTED EARTH CONTACT. THE PROTECTIVE ACTION MUST NOT BE NEGATED BY THE USE OF AN EXTENSION CORD (POWER CABLE) WITHOUT A PROTECTIVE CONDUCTOR (GROUNDING).

# **WARNING**

THE SERVICE INFORMATION FOUND IN THIS MANUAL IS OFTEN USED WITH POWER SUPPLIED AND PROTECTIVE COVERS REMOVED FROM THE INSTRUMENT. ENERGY AVAILABLE AT MANY POINTS MAY, IF CONTACTED, RESULT IN PERSON INJURY.

# **CAUTION**

# BEFORE SWITCHING ON THIS INSTRUMENT:

- MAKE SURE THE INSTRUMENT IS SET TO THE VOLTAGE OF THE POWER SOURCE.
- 2. ENSURE THAT ALL DEVICES CONNECTED TO THIS INSTRUMENT ARE CONNECTED TO THE PROTECTIVE (EARTH) GROUND.
- 3. ENSURE THAT THE LINE POWER (MAINS) PLUG IS CONNECTED TO A THREE-CONDUCTOR LINE POWER OUTLET THAT HAS A PROTECTIVE (EARTH) GROUND. (GROUNDING ONE CONDUCTOR OF A TWO-CONDUCTOR OUTLET IS NOT SUFFICIENT.)
- 4. MAKE SURE THAT ONLY FUSES WITH THE REQUIRED RATED CURRENT AND OF THE SPECIFIED TYPE (NORMAL BLOW, TIME DELAY, ETC.) ARE USED FOR REPLACEMENT. THE USE OF REPAIRED FUSES AND THE SHORT-CIRCUITING OF FUSE HOLDERS MUST BE AVOIDED.
- 5. AVOID STATIC DISCHARGE TO THE PROBE TIPS. DAMAGE TO THE PROBES MAY RESULT. FOLLOW CAUTIONS IN FIGURE 1-2.

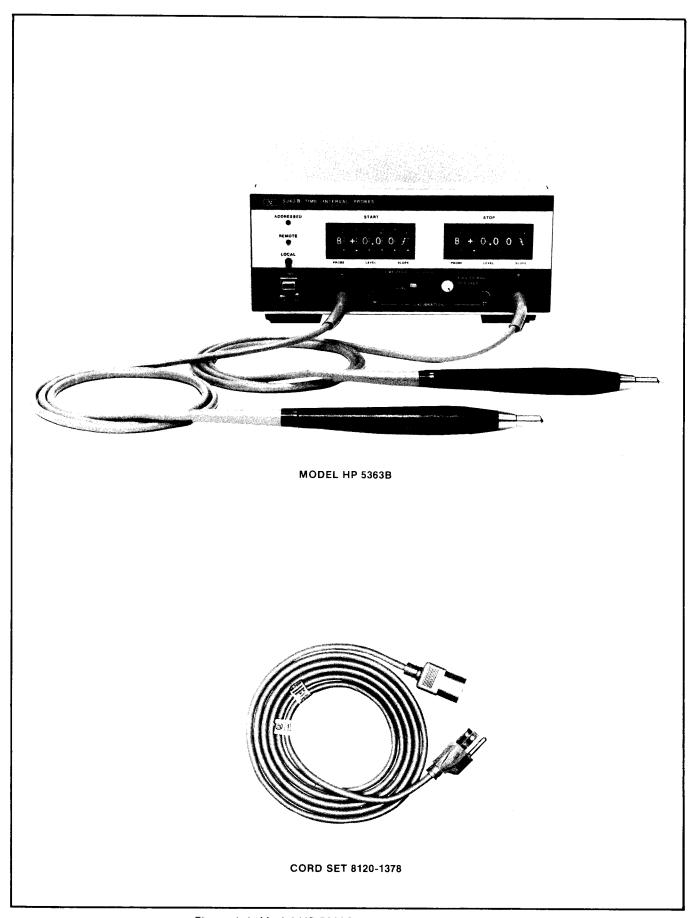


Figure 1-1. Model HP 5363B and Equipment Supplied

# SECTION I GENERAL INFORMATION

# 1-1. INTRODUCTION

1-2. This operating and service manual contains information needed to operate, test, and service the Hewlett-Packard Model 5363B Time Interval Probes. *Figure 1-1* shows the instrument identification, description, and accessories.

# 1-3. SPECIFICATIONS

1-4. Overall specifications for the HP 5363B are given in Table 1-1.

# 1-5. SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

- 1-6. The 5363B Time Interval Probes is a Safety Class Linstrument. This instrument has been designed according to international safety standards.
- 1-7. This operating and service manual contains information, cautions, and warnings which must be followed by the user to ensure safe operation and keep the instrument in safe condition.

# 1-8. INSTRUMENTS COVERED BY MANUAL

- 1-9. Attached to the instrument is a serial number plate. The serial number is in the form: 0000A00000. It is in two parts; the first four digits and the letter are the serial prefix and the last five digits are the suffix. The prefix is the same for all identical instruments; it changes only when a change is made to the instrument. The suffix however, is assigned sequentially and is different for each instrument. The contents of this manual apply to instruments with the serial number prefix(es) listed under SERIAL PREFIX on the title page.
- 1-10. An instrument manufactured after the printing of this manual may have a serial number prefix that is not listed on the title page. This unlisted serial number prefix indicates the instrument is different from those described in this manual. The manual for this newer instrument is accompanied by a yellow Manual Changes supplement. This supplement contains "change information" that explains how to adapt the manual to the newer instrument.
- 1-11. In addition to change information, the supplement may contain information for correcting errors in the manual. To keep this manual as current and accurate as possible, Hewlett-Packard recommends that you periodically request the latest Manual Changes supplement. The supplement for this manual is identified with the manual print date and part number, both of which appear on the manual title page. Complementary copies of the supplement are available from Hewlett-Packard.
- 1-12. For information concerning a serial number prefix that is not listed on the title page or in the Manual Changes supplement, contact your nearest Hewlett-Packard office.

Table 1-1. Model 5363B Specifications

# INPUT REQUIREMENTS:

Operating Range: ±10V. Damage Level: ±30V.

Minimum Input Voltage: 100 mV above and below the trigger point.

Minimum Pulse Width: Input signal must remain 100 mV below and above trigger point for at

least 5 ns.

# **ABSOLUTE ACCURACY:**

where TLA denotes trigger level accuracy and NTE denotes noise trigger error, defined below.

#### TRIGGER LEVEL ACCURACY:

| Trigger Level                            | -5V to +9V  | -5V to -10V         | +9V to +10V |
|--|---|---------------------|-------------|
| 1 Trigger Level Accuracy                 | $\pm 8$ mV $\pm 0.4$ mV/°C $\pm 0.15\%$ trigger voltage | ±1% trigger voltage | 50 mV       |
| 1 Differential Trigger<br>Level Accuracy | ±3 mV ±0.3%<br>trigger voltage                          | ±1% trigger voltage | 100 mV      |

Differential trigger level accuracy applies when both START and STOP trigger level voltages are set equal and identical waveforms applied.

1 After calibration and within the range of 100 mV or 8% of signal peak (whichever is greater).

NOISE TRIGGER ERROR:  $\sqrt{e_i^2 + e_n^2}$  volts

where  $e_n$  = effective rms noise of the 5363B input (typically 125  $\mu$ V)

ei = rms input signal noise for a 350 MHz bandwidth

ENVIRONMENTAL: Operating temperature 0°C to 55°C.

# SUPPLEMENTARY PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS:

Describing nonwarranted typical performance parameters.

Effective Bandwidth: 350 MHz or 1 ns rise time.

Impedance: 1M ohms shunted by <20 pF.

Voltage Resolution: 10 mV.

Delay Compensation Range: 2 ns adjustable about 0.0 or 10.0 ns.

Outputs to Counter: Separate START and STOP outputs; -0.5V to +0.5V into 50 ohms, slew

rate through zero volts exceeds 0.50V/ns.

Trigger Level Outputs: Trigger point setting ±75 mV.

#### GENERAL

Power: 100, 120, 220, 240V ac (+5%, -10%), 48-440 Hz; 40 VA max.

Weight: Net 3.0 kg (6.5 lbs). Shipping: 5.5 kg (12 lbs).

Dimensions: 88.1 mm H  $\times$  212 mm W  $\times$  295 mm D (3.5"  $\times$  8.4"  $\times$  11.6");

Probe length 122 cm (4 feet)

<sup>\*</sup>Systematic error that can be eliminated with proper calibration and measurement techniques

# 1-13. DESCRIPTION

- 1-14. The 5363B provides two high impedance, low capacitance time domain probes for the digital measurement of rise times and propagation delays with accuracies calibrated to <1 ns. These probes, used directly with an electronic counter's start and stop channels, provide a digital measurement.
- 1-15. Each probe contains two high-input impedance to low-output impedance converters. This allows the signal to be measured without loading it down. Because each probe contains two converters, each probe contains a potential start and stop channel. Therefore one probe can provide both a start and stop signal to a counter, or one probe can provide a start signal and the other can provide a stop signal for a rise time or time delay measurement, respectively.
- 1-16. The probes have an input impedance of 1 Meg ohm and an input capacitance of <15 pF. For use with either Hewlett-Packard or Tektronix® RF hardware, the tip of the probe unscrews to allow the tip to be changed to mate with the specific manufacturer's equipment, see Figure 1-2.

Registered Trademark

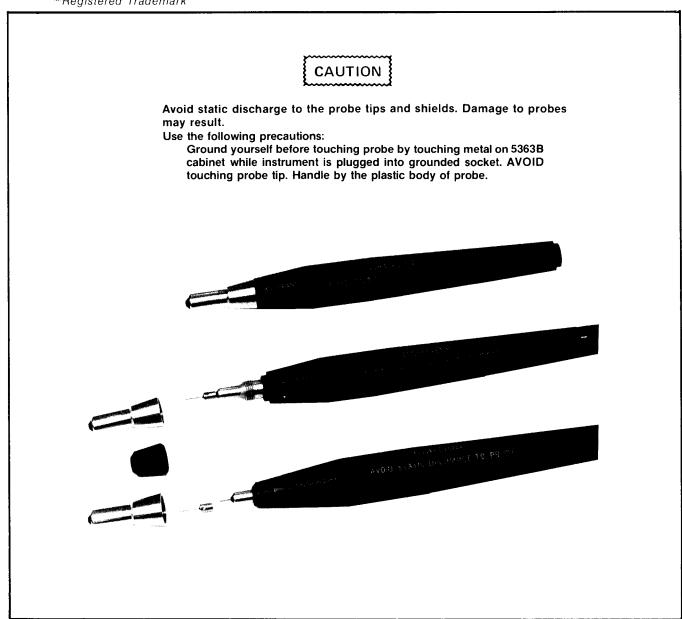


Figure 1-2. Changeable Probe Tips and Probe Cautions

# 1-17. APPLICATION

1-18. The HP 5363B is designed for use directly with an electronic counter's start and stop channels, in time interval mode to measure the time intervals. The instrument contains four channels, two in each probe, capable of rise time or time delay measurements. Trigger levels may be set in 10 mV steps from -9.99V to +9.99V. The probes can be set to trigger from either positive or negative edges. Outputs are available, on the rear panel, for the start and stop channels in a 50 ohm system. All functions and levels, except delay adjust are programmable via the HP-IB. Provisions for calibration are available on the front panel.

# 1-19. EQUIPMENT SUPPLIED AND ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE

1-20. Table 1-2 lists the equipment supplied with the 5363B and Table 1-3 lists accessories available. An accessory kit for the HP 5363B is available (see Figure 1-3) and may be obtained from Hewlett-Packard by ordering Accessory Kit Part No. 10821A.

Table 1-2. Equipment Supplied

| DESCRIPTION                             | HP PART NUMBER    |
|---|-------------------|
| Detachable Power Cord 71/2-feet (229 cr | m) long 8120-1378 |
| Tilt Stand                              |                   |
| Ground Clip (2 required)                | 01123-61302       |
| Ring Tip Adapter (2 required)           | 05363-20201       |
| Probe Tip Shield (2 required)           | 05363-20204       |

# 1-21. EQUIPMENT REQUIRED BUT NOT SUPPLIED

1-22. The 5363B is designed for use with an electronic counter with time interval mode. Operation is described in Section III for use with HP 5335A, HP 5370A, or HP 5345A.

Table 1-3. Accessories Available

| DESCRIPTION                    | HP PART NUMBER |
|--------------------------------|----------------|
| BNC Tee to Probe Adapter       | 1250-0655      |
| BNC to Probe Adapter           | 10218A         |
| Hook Tip                       |                |
| 50 Ohm Feedthrough Termination | 10100C         |
| HP-IB Cable                    | 10631A         |
| HP Probe Tip                   | 8710-0661      |
| Accessory Kit for 5363B        | 10821A         |

# 1-23. RECOMMENDED TEST EQUIPMENT

1-24. Table 1-4 lists test equipment recommended for maintaining and checking the performance of the 5363B. Test equipment having equivalent characteristics may be substituted for the equipment listed. One of each unit is required unless otherwise noted.

Table 1-4. Recommended Test Equipment

| INSTRUMENT                  | REQUIRED CHARACTERISTICS                                      | RECOMMENDED    |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------|
| Precision Power Supply      | 0-50V ±3.5 mV   | HP 6115A       |
| Pulse Generator             | Transition Time >500V/μs<br>Maximum Output 10V across 50 ohms | HP 8013A/B     |
| Counter                     | Time Interval ≥10 ns  | HP 5370A       |
| Oscilloscope                | 50 MHz  | HP 180A/1805A  |
| Feedthrough Termination (2) | 50 Ohms   | HP 10100C      |
| Digital Voltmeter           | 0 to 100V 0.01% accuracy                                      | HP 3490A       |
| Signature Analyzer          |   | HP 5004A/5005A |
| Logic State Analyzer        |   | HP 1600A       |
| Logic Pulser                |   | HP 10526T      |

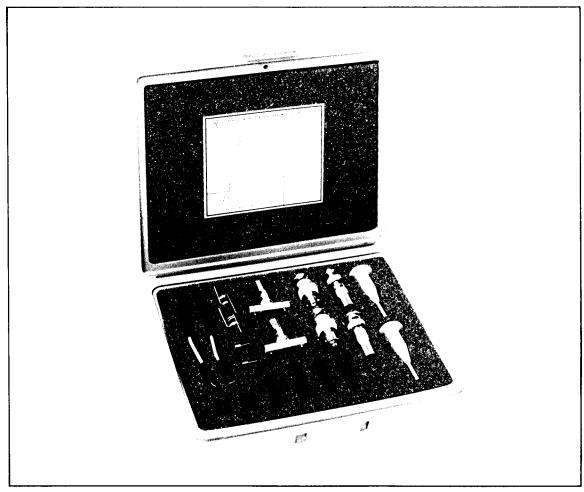


Figure 1-3. Accessory Kit

# SECTION II INSTALLATION

# 2-1. INTRODUCTION

2-2. This section provides information for unpacking, inspection, preparation for use, storage, and shipment of the 5363B.

# 2-3. UNPACKING AND INSPECTION

2-4. If the shipping carton is damaged, inspect the 5363B for visible damage scratches, dents, etc... If the instrument is damaged, notify the carrier and the nearest Hewlett-Packard Sales and Support Office immediately offices are listed at the back of this manual. Keep the shipping carton and packing material for the carrier's inspection. The HP Sales and Support Office will arrange for repair or replacement of your instrument without waiting for the claim against the carrier to be settled.

# CAUTION

The probes can be damaged by an electrostatic discharge through the probe tip. Keep the probe tip shield attached over the probe tips when they are not in use.

# 2-5. PREPARATION FOR USE

# CAUTION

Before connecting this instrument to an ac power line, be sure that the line voltage selector switch on the rear panel is set to proper position as shown in *Figure 3-2*.

# 2-6. Power Requirements and Line Voltage

2-7. This instrument operates on single phase 100V, 120V, 220V, or 240V ac  $\pm 5\%$  -10% volts at 48-440 Hz. Maximum power requirement is 30 VA. Figure 3-2 shows the line selectors and fuse holder. To avoid instrument damage, the line selectors must be set to the correct positions and the correct fuse as labeled on the rear panel must be installed. When shipped, the selectors are set for 120-volt operation.

# 2-8. Power Cables

WARNING

TO PROTECT OPERATING AND SERVICING PERSONNEL, THIS INSTRUMENT IS EQUIPPED WITH A THREE-PIN POWER RECEPTACLE. THE CENTER PIN OF THE RECEPTACLE CONNECTS THE INSTRUMENT CHASSIS AND PANELS TO EARTH GROUND WHEN USED WITH A PROPERLY WIRED THREE-CONDUCTOR OUTLET AND POWER CABLE. IMPROPERLY GROUNDED EQUIPMENT CAN RESULT IN HAZARDOUS POTENTIALS BETWEEN EQUIPMENT.

- 2-9. To accommodate the different power receptacles used throughout the world, this HP instrument is supplied with one of the power cables shown in *Figure 2-1*. The cable supplied for use in the United States meets the specifications established by the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC). The male connector of this cable is a NEMA type and the female connector is C.E.E. type.
- 2-10. Connect the power cable to a power source that has a grounded third conductor. If the line power receptacle is a two-pin type instead of a three-pin receptacle, use a two- to three-pin type adaptor: HP Part No. 1251-0048 for USA applications: and connect the green lead on the adaptor to earth ground. See warning: Paragraph 2-8:.

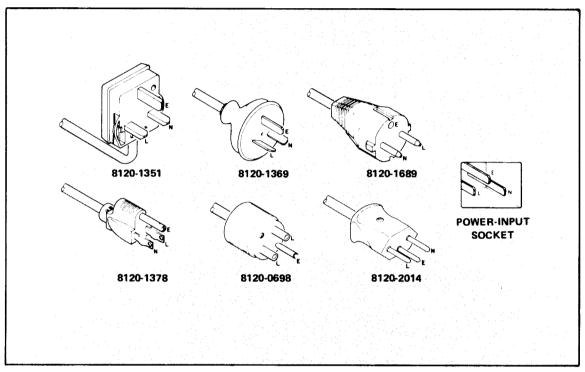


Figure 2-1. Power Cable HP Part Numbers versus Mains Plugs Available

#### 2-11. Operating Environment

2-12. Maximum and minimum allowable operating temperatures are listed in *Table 1-1*. If these limits are exceeded at the installation site, auxiliary heating or cooling should be used to keep the environment within limits.

## 2-13. Operational Check

2-14. Refer to paragraph 3-10, Calibration Procedures.

#### 2-15. Bench Operation

2-16. The instrument has plastic feet and a fold-away tilt stand for convenience in bench operation. The tilt stand permits inclining the instrument for ease in using front-panel controls and indicators. The plastic feet are shaped to provide clearance for air circulation and to make modular cabinet width instruments self-aligning when stacked.

# 2-17. PACKAGING FOR RESHIPMENT

# 2-18. Original Packaging

- 2-19. The same containers and materials used in factory packaging can be obtained through the Hewlett-Packard Sales and Support Offices listed at the rear of this manual.
- 2-20. If the instrument is being returned to Hewlett-Packard for service, attach a tag indicating the type of service required, your return address, HP model number and full serial number. Mark the container FRAGILE to assure careful handling.
- 2-21. In any correspondence refer to the instrument by HP model number and full serial number.

# 2-22. Other Packaging Methods

- 2-23. If it becomes necessary to reship an instrument, good commercial packing should be used. Contract packaging companies in many cities can provide dependable custom packaging on short notice. The following general instructions should be followed when repackaging with commercially available materials.
  - a. If shipping to a Hewlett-Packard Service Office or Center, attach a tag indicating the type of service required, your return address, HP model number, and full serial number.
  - b. Wrap the instrument in heavy paper or plastic.
  - c. Use a strong shipping container. A double-wall carton made of 350 pound test material is adequate.
  - d. Use enough shock-absorbing material: 3- to 4-inch layer around all sides of the instrument to provide a firm cushion and prevent movement inside the container. Protect the control panel with cardboard.
  - e. Seal the shipping container securely.
  - f. Mark the shipping container FRAGILE to assure careful handling.

# 2-24. STORAGE

2-25. If the instrument is to be stored for an extended period of time, it should be enclosed in a clear, sealed container.

# SECTION III OPERATION

# 3-1. INTRODUCTION

3-2. This operating section explains the functions of the controls and indicators of the 5363B. It describes typical operating modes in a measurement system, self-calibration procedures and programming information for remote operation via the HP-IB.

# 3-3. CONTROLS, INDICATORS, AND CONNECTORS

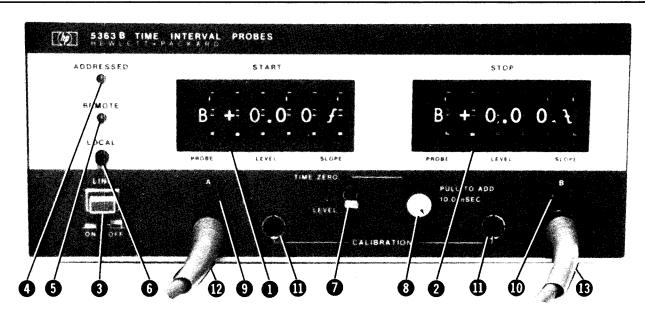
3-4. Figure 3-1 describes and illustrates the front panel controls, indicators, and connectors. Figure 3-2 delineates the rear panel controls and connectors.

# 3-5. TYPES OF OPERATION

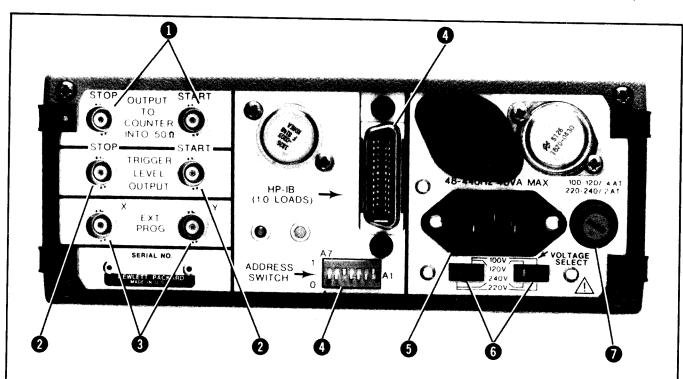
3-6. The 5363B may be operated under local ifront panel control or under remote controller programming control. All front panel functions can be programmed via the HP-IB, except the setting of the TIME ZERO delay adjustment control.

# 3-7. OPERATION UNDER LOCAL CONTROL

- 3-8. The following paragraphs describe preliminary set-up procedures for operation under local control.
- 3-9. Perform the following procedures refer to *Figure 3-1* for a description of front panel controls and *Figure 3-2* for a description of rear panel controls:
  - a. Press LINE PUSH ON/OFF pushbutton. When pushbutton is in, power is ON. Power ON status is also indicated by the probes selection indicators.
  - b. Press LOCAL pushbutton. This will return the 5363B to manual control of the front panel.



- START Probe-Level-Slope Switches. There are six thumbwheel switches with functions as follows viewed left to right:
  - a. Selects probe A or B.
  - b. Selects level sign + or -.
  - c.d.e. Selects level voltage.
    - f. Selects slope rising or falling edge.
- STOP Probe-Level-Slope Switches. Same as START switches.
- 3 LINE PUSH ON/OFF Switch. Button in power ON. Button out power OFF. Power ON is indicated by trigger lights ON.
- 4 ADDRESSED Light. Addressed light ON indicates that the instrument is remotely addressed to listen or talk by HP-IB.
- 6 REMOTE Light. Remote light ON indicates that the instrument is under complete remote control and that all front panel controls except the LOCAL pushbuttons are locked out.
- 6 LOCAL Pushbutton. When LOCAL pushbutton is depressed, the instrument is returned to the control of the front panel controls. This button is inoperative if LOCAL LOCKOUT has been programmed via HP-IB.
- TIME ZERO/LEVEL Switch. For trigger level calibration this switch is pressed down until all trigger indicators are lighted. When the switch is lifted up (with probes inserted in calibration jacks: a fast rise time signal is sent to perform the time zero calibration.
- TIME ZERO/PULL TO ADD 10.0 ns knob. When this knob is pulled out, a fixed 10 ns delay is added to the STOP channel. Rotation of the knob gives more precise delay adjustment, compensating for probe and system time delay differences.
- A Probe START and STOP channel selection indicators. Above each probe input, there are two indicators, one red and one green. A lighted red indicator above the probe indicates where the stop signal is coming from and a lighted green indicator shows where the start signal comes from. Only one red and one green light will be on at any time except during calibration or unless calibration error occurs.
- B Probe channel selection indicators. Same as A probe channel selection indicators.
- CALIBRATION Jacks. These jacks provide necessary calibration signals for the probes during the local calibration procedure.
- A Probe. One of the two time interval probes. Probes, polarity, voltage level, and slope are all selectable at the thumbwheel switches in local control, or may be remotely programmed.
- B Probe. Same as A probe, except has blue coding ring.



- START & STOP OUTPUT TO COUNTER. These outputs drive, in a 50 ohms environment, the inputs to the counter required to measure the time intervals. These outputs range nominally from -0.5 volts to +0.5 volts so that the preset level of the counter can be used. The slew rate through zero is greater than 0.25 V/ns.
- 2 START & STOP TRIGGER LEVEL OUTPUT. Both START and STOP output levels are available. These output levels may be offset from the actual trigger points by up to ±75 mV. These output levels will drive 10 K ohms loads and will be unstable during calibration.
- 3 X-Y EXT PROG. These input connectors are for remote programming by other HP products and respond according to the following table:

| INPUT<br>X Y       |                   | PROBE       | START<br>ACCORDING TO SWITCH | USE         | PROBE                               | STOP<br>ACCORDING TO SWITCH |             |             |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| ^                  | •                 |             | SLOPE                        | LEVEL       |                                     |                             | SLOPE       | LEVEL       |
| High<br>Low<br>Low | Low<br>Low<br>Low | А<br>В<br>В | L<br>R<br>R                  | L<br>R<br>R | Delay<br>Width<br>Correction Factor | B<br>B<br>B                 | R<br>R<br>R | R<br>R<br>R |
| High               | High              |             |                              | As set by   | Front Panel or Rem                  | ote                         |             | ,,          |

- L = Left (START) Thumbwheel Switch R = Right (STOP) Thumbwheel Switch
  - 4 HP-IB connector/ADDRESS SWITCH. Remote programming is accomplished via the HP-IB through this connector. The Listen address is set by selecting the ASCII address on five of the rocker switches (A1 through A5) within the ADDRESS SWITCH. More complete description and instructions are provided starting in Paragraph 3-24.
  - Input AC Power Connector. Line voltages of 100V, 120V, 220V, and 240V at frequencies from 48 to 440 Hz may be used; 30 VA max.
  - 6 VOLTAGE SELECT Switches. Two slide switches permit line voltage settings to accommodate 100V, 120V, 220V, or 240V inputs.
  - FUSE. A 0.4A SLO-BLO fuse is required for 100V or 120V inputs; a 0.20A SLO-BLO fuse is required for 220V or 240V.

#### 3-10. CALIBRATION PROCEDURES

#### NOTE

HP Model 5363B ac ground must be at the same potential as instrument under test. Inaccuracies in trigger level calibration and test measurements will occur if this precaution is not observed.

# 3-11. Trigger Level Calibration

#### NOTE 1

Trigger level calibration is necessary when a trigger level error of less than 150 mV is required. IT SHOULD BE PERFORMED WHEN THE SLOPES OR PROBES ARE CHANGED.

#### NOTE 2

The sequence of calibration procedure is important.

- a. Select desired probe and slope configuration.
- b. Insert probe or probes to be calibrated into CALIBRATION jacks or connect to ground through  $\leq$ 50 ohms.
- c. Press TIME ZERO/LEVEL switch down until all red and green trigger indicators are lighted.
- d. Release TIME ZERO/LEVEL switch.
- e. Check that probe channel selection indicators of selected probes are lighted. This is the indication that the Trigger Level Calibration is completed.

# NOTE

If all four probe select indicators are flashing, the calibration has NOT been accomplished.

- 3-12. Sources of calibration errors are:
  - a. Probes not inserted in CALIBRATION jacks for otherwise groundeds.
  - b TIME ZERO/LEVEL switch not depressed long enough.
  - c. Circuit malfunction.

Items a and b can be corrected and, when the TIME ZERO/LEVEL switch is pressed again, a proper calibration will occur. For item c, refer to Section VIII.

#### 3-13. Time Zero Calibration Procedure

a. Connect the 5363B START/STOP outputs to the 5370A START and STOP channels. Refer to *Figure 3-3*.

#### NOTE

The two cables used to connect the 5363B START/STOP outputs to the 5370A must be of equal length.

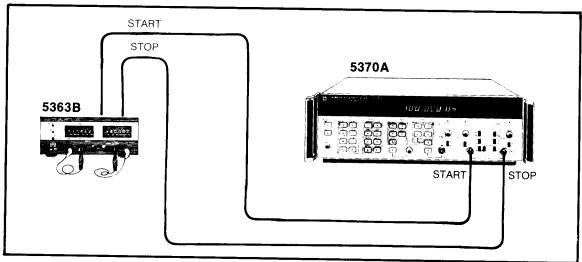


Figure 3-3. 5363B Time Zero Calibration Setup

- b. Insert the 5363B probes, A and B, into their adjacent calibration jacks.
- c. Set the 5363B A channel thumbwheel switches to read A; 0.00;  $\, {\cal F} \,$  .
- d. Set the 5363B B channel thumbwheel switches to read B; 0.00;  $\, {\cal F} \,$  .

#### NOTE

SLOPE sections of START and STOP thumbwheel switches must be alike; i.e., both set at  $\mathcal{F}$  .

e. Set the 5370A Counter controls as follows:

| FUNCTION TI            |
|------------------------|
| STATISTICS MEAN        |
| SAMPLE SIZE            |
| DISPLAY RATE           |
| ARMING ±TI             |
| INPUTS START/STOP:     |
| LEVEL PRESET           |
| INPUT IMPEDANCE 50 ohm |
| ÷1/÷10 ÷1              |
| AC/DC                  |
| START COM/SEP SEP      |
| SLOPE £                |
|                        |

- f. Lift and hold TIME ZERO/LEVEL switch.
- g. Adjust PULL TO ADD 10.0 ns knob until 5370A Counter display reads approximately 0.00 ns.

#### NOTE

If the delay cannot be zeroed out because of the nature of the test setup (different cable lengths, etc.), store the delay by pressing the SET REF key of the 5370A Counter. In the SEF REF mode the delay is subtracted or added automatically from the next subsequent readings.

Probe select indicators for selected START and STOP probes will NOT flash during calibration.

## 3-14. MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR SIGNAL MEASUREMENTS

3-15. Figure 3-4 illustrates a waveform showing minimum input signal requirements for conducting measurements with HP 5363B Time Interval Probes.

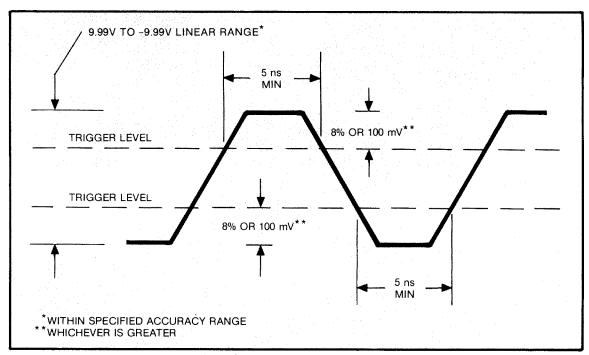


Figure 3-4. Minimum Input Signal Requirements

# 3-16. PROCEDURES FOR OPERATION UNDER LOCAL CONTROL

3-17. The following paragraphs describe measurement procedures for rise time, fall time, and pulse delay using HP 5345A, HP 5370A, and HP 5335A counters.

## 3-18. Rise Time (20/80%) Measurement Procedure

3-19. Instrument Setup: HP 5363B Time Interval Probes, HP 182C Oscilloscope, HP 8013B Pulse Generator, and HP 5345A Counter for HP 5370A Counter, or HP 5335A Counter are connected as shown in *Figure 3-5*. Except for HP 5363B, all instrument controls are set as shown in *Table 3-1*. HP 5363B controls are set as follows:

| START/STOP switches | 1 | 2 3 | 4 5  | 6 |
|---------------------|---|-----|------|---|
| START               | Α | + 0 | .1 0 | £ |
| STOP                | Α | + 0 | 4 0  | £ |

TIME ZERO/PULL TO ADD 10.00 ns: OUT (for HP 5345A)
TIME ZERO/PULL TO ADD 10.00 ns: IN (for HP 5370A or HP 5335A)

- a. Perform Trigger Level Calibration procedure. See paragraph 3-11.
- b. Connect HP 5363B A probe to special T fitting (HP 1250-0655) BNC and adapter HP 1250-0216 at HP 8013A OUTPUT (+) connector.
- c. Measurement displayed on counter (HP 5345A) is rise time plus 10 ns. Measurement displayed on HP 5370A or HP 5335A is actual rise time.

#### 3-20. Fall Time (20/80%) Measurement Procedure

3-21. Instrument Setup: HP 5363B Time Interval Probes, HP 182C Oscilloscope, HP 8013B Pulse Generator, and HP 5345A Counter for HP 5370A Counter, or HP 5335A are connected as shown in *Figure 3-5*. Except for HP 5363B instrument controls are set as shown in *Table 3-1*. HP 5363B controls are set as follows:

| START/STOP switches | 1 | 2     | 3 | 4  | 5 | 6 |
|---------------------|---|-------|---|----|---|---|
| START               | Α | . + . | 0 | .4 | 0 | £ |
| STOP                | Α | +     | 0 | .1 | 0 | £ |

TIME ZERO/PULL TO ADD 10.00 ns: OUT (for HP 5345A)
TIME ZERO/PULL TO ADD 10.00 ns: IN (for HP 5370A or HP 5335A)

- a. Perform Trigger Level Calibration procedure. See paragraph 3-11.
- b. Connect HP 5363B A probe to special T fitting (HP 1250-0655) BNC and adapter HP 1250-0216 at HP 8013A OUTPUT (+) connector.
- c. Measurement displayed on HP 5345A Counter is fall time plus 10 ns. Measurement displayed on HP 5370, or HP 5335A is actual fall time.

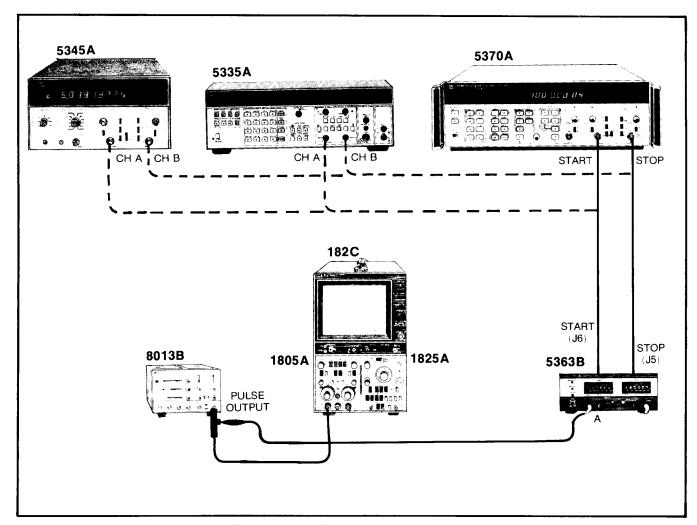


Figure 3-5. Rise Time and Fall Time Measurement Instrument Connections

# 3-22. Measurement of Pulse Delay Between TRIGGER OUTPUT (+) and OUTPUT on HP 8013B Pulse Generator

3-23. Instrument Setup: HP 5363B Time Interval Probes, HP 182C Oscilloscope, HP 8013B Pulse Generator, and HP 5345A Counter for HP 5370A Counter, or HP 5335A Counter fare connected as shown in *Figure 3-6*. Except for HP 5363B and HP 8013B control settings specified below, all instrument controls are set as shown in *Table 3-1*. HP 5363B controls are set as follows:

| START/STOP switches | - 1 | 2 | 3 | 4  | 5 | 6 |
|---------------------|-----|---|---|----|---|---|
| START               | Α   | + | 0 | .1 | 0 | £ |
| STOP                | В   | + | 0 | .1 | 0 | F |

HP 8013B PULSE DELAY switch is set as follows: 35 n-1.

- a. Perform Trigger Level Calibration procedure: See paragraph 3-11:: START and STOP slope settings must be set as they will be used.:
- b. Connect HP 5363B A probe to HP 8013B TRIGGER OUTPUT (+).
- c. Connect HP 5363B B probe to HP 8013B OUTPUT (±1)
- d. Measurement displayed on HP 5345A Counter is actual pulse delay time plus 10 ns. Model 5370A or 5335A display is actual pulse delay time.

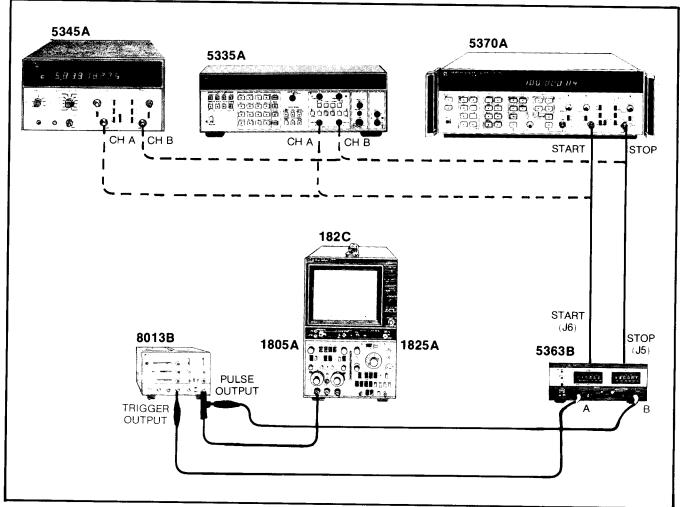


Figure 3-6. Pulse Delay Measurement Instrument Connections

Table 3-1. Instrument Settings for Measurement Examples

|             | Table 3-1. Instrument Settings for Measurement Examples  |  |
|-------------|--|--|
| MODEL 5345A | FUNCTION   |  |
|             | CHANNEL A & CHANNEL B  LEVEL PRESET  50 OHMS/1M OHM 50 OHM  AC/DC DC  CHECK/COM A/SEP SEP  ATTEN X1 or X10*  SLOPE +   |  |
| MODEL 5370A | FUNCTION         TI           STATISTICS         MEAN           SAMPLE SIZE         1K           ARMING         ±TI           DISPLAY RATE         Set as desired           START & STOP CHANNELS         PRESET           50 OHMS/1M OHM         50 OHM           ÷1/÷10         ÷1           START COM/SEP         SEP           AC/DC         DC           SLOPE         +  |  |
| MODEL 8013B | PULSE PERIODS $1\mu$ -0.1m VERNIER MIDRANGE PULSE DOUBLE/NORM NORM PULSE DELAY & VERNIER N/A PULSE WIDTH 1-0.1m VERNIER CCW OFFSET OFF OUTPUT $(+)$ AMPLITUDE $(V)$ 0.5-1.0 VERNIER Set for +0.5 pulse on scope NORM/COMPL NORM INT LOAD IN  |  |
| MODEL 5335A | FUNCTION   |  |
| MODEL 182C  | 1805A VERTICAL AMPLIFIER (PLUG-IN)         DISPLAY       A         +UP/-UP       +UP         DC OFFSET       OFF         VERNIER TO CAL       CAL         VOLTS/DIV       0.1 (50 OHMS)         1825A TIME BASE (PLUG-IN)       TIME/DIV         TIME/DIV       0.05         POS/NEG       POS         AUTO/NORM       NORM         INT/EXT       INT         REJECT       LF         AC/DC       DC         DELAYED TRIGGER       OFF |  |

<sup>\*</sup>X10 for 5345A Prefix 1644A and above.

## 3-24. PROGRAMMING CAPABILITIES

3-25. The following paragraphs contain programming information for remote operation via the HP-IB. All operating and calibration functions of the HP 5363B are remotely programmable, except the setting of the TIME ZERO delay adjustment control. Programmable functions are:

PROBES VOLTAGE SIGN SLOPE LEVEL CALIBRATE
TRIGGER LEVELS
ZERO DELAY/10 ns DELAY

## 3-26. Preliminary Procedures

- 3-27. Setup the 5363B for operation on the HP-IB:
  - a. Remote programming is accomplished on the HP-IB through the 24-pin HP-IB connector on the rear panel. A controller such as a HP 9825A is required to perform the addressing operation, so that the 5363B can be addressed to listen and receive programming codes. The listen address of the HP 5363B is selected by setting the ADDRESS switch on the rear panel.
  - b. Address Assignment. The 5363B Bus Address must be established by selecting the address codes and setting the rear panel ADDRESS SWITCH: A5/A4/A3/A2/A1:. The ADDRESS SWITCH may be set to any value shown in *Table 3-2*, except 11111:. The choice is arbitrary except for considerations or compatibility with application software, and conflict with other devices. If an application software package is being used, choose the address used by the program.
  - c. Interconnecting Cables. Connect the 5363B to the other devices using the following Bus cables:

| LENGTH          | ACCESSORY NUMBER |
|-----------------|------------------|
| 1 m (3 ft.)     | 10833A           |
| 2 m (6 ft.)     | 10833B           |
| 4 m (12 ft.)    | 10833C           |
| 1/2 m (1.5 ft.) | 10833D           |

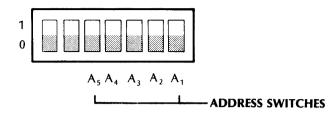
The cable has a "piggy-back" connector on each end so that cables can be added to a device which already has a cable connected to it. The connectors are provided with lockscrews to secure them to the instrument and to each other.

In order to ensure proper operation of the Bus, two restrictions regarding the total length of Bus cables connected together must be observed. These are:

- 1. The total length of cable permitted to be used in conjunction with one Bus System must be less than or equal to 2 m +6 ft. It is, times the number of devices connected together (maximum number of devices must be less than or equal to 15.)
- 2. The total maximum length of cable must not exceed 20 m +65 ft.+.

There are no restrictions as to the ways various cables may be connected together. It is recommended, however, that no more than three or four piggyback connectors be stacked together on one device, as the resulting cantilevered structure can exert great force on the panels of the device where the connector is mounted, and could cause physical damage. The configuration may be linear fall cables connected end-to-ends, or in a star fall cables branching out from a central point, or any combination of the above.

# **ADDRESS SWITCH**



# **ASCII ADDRESS CODES**

| <b>A</b> <sub>5</sub> | A <sub>4</sub> | $\mathbf{A}_3$ | $\mathbf{A}_2$ | <b>A</b> <sub>1</sub> | ASCII<br>LISTEN<br>ADDRESS | ASCII<br>TALK<br>ADDRESS | 5 BIT<br>DECIMAL<br>EQUIVALENT |
|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0                     | SP                         | @                        | 0                              |
| 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0              | 1                     | !                          | Ä                        | 2                              |
| 0                     | 0              | 0              | 1              | 0                     | "                          | В                        | 2                              |
| 0                     | 0              | 0              | 1              | 1                     | #                          | C                        | 3                              |
| 0                     | 0              | 1              | 0              | 0                     | \$                         | D                        | 4                              |
| 0                     | 0              | 1              | 0              | 1                     | %                          | E                        | 5                              |
| 0                     | 0              | 1              | 1              | 0                     | &                          | F                        | 6                              |
| 0                     | 0              | 1              | 1              | 1                     | (                          | G                        | 7                              |
| 0                     | 1              | 0              | 0              | 0                     | (                          | Н                        | 8                              |
| 0                     | 1              | 0              | 0              | 1                     | )                          | . 1                      | 9                              |
| 0                     | 1              | 0              | 1              | 0                     | *                          | · J                      | 10                             |
| 0                     | 1              | 0              | 1              | 1                     | +                          | K                        | 11                             |
| 0                     | 1              | 1              | 0              | 0                     | ,                          | L                        | 12                             |
| 0                     | 1              | 1              | 0              | .1                    | · , <del>-</del>           | M                        | 13                             |
| 0                     | 1              | 1              | 1              | 0                     |                            | N                        | 14                             |
| 0                     | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1                     | /                          | Ο                        | 15                             |
| 1                     | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0                     | Ø                          | P                        | 16                             |
| 1                     | 0              | 0              | 0              | 1                     | 1                          | Q                        | 17                             |
| 1                     | 0              | 0              | 1              | 0                     | 2                          | R                        | 18                             |
| 1                     | 0              | 0              | 1              | 1                     | 3                          | S                        | 19                             |
| 1                     | 0              | 1              | 0              | 0                     | 4                          | · T                      | 20                             |
| 1                     | 0              | 1              | 0              | 1                     | 5                          | U                        | 21                             |
| 1                     | 0              | 1              | 1              | 0                     | 6                          | V                        | 22                             |
| 1                     | 0              | 1              | 1              | 1                     | 7                          | W                        | 23                             |
| 1                     | 1              | 0              | 0              | 0                     | 8                          | X                        | 24                             |
| 1                     | 1              | 0              | 0              | 1                     | 9 -                        | Y                        | 25                             |
| 1                     | 1              | 0              | 1              | 0                     | :                          | Z                        | 26                             |
| 1                     | 1              | 0              | 1              | 1                     | ;                          |                          | 27                             |
| 1                     | 1              | 1              | 0              | 0                     | <                          |                          | 28                             |
| 1                     | 1              | 1              | 0              | 1                     | =                          |                          | 29                             |
| 1                     | 1              | 1              | 1              | 0                     | >                          |                          | 30                             |
|                       |                |                |                |                       |                            |                          |                                |

## 3-28. HP-IB Programming

- 3-29. DESCRIPTION. Programming of the 5363B is accomplished by sending a sequence of program codes via the HP-IB. Because of the Bus structure, the HP 5363B must be designated as the device to receive the program codes. This is done by addressing it to Listen. To complete the remote programming process, the 5363B must be told to respond to the programming codes instead of its local control, by switching it to remote control. This is done by the combination of a Bus Remote Enable and addressing the 5363B to listen. Generally, the remote operation is similar to operating the 5363B from its front panel controls, with a few exceptions as noted in the following description of remote programming.
- 3-30. PROGRAMMING PROCEDURE. The following steps are necessary to completely determine the 5363B operating modes, using the remote programming codes:
  - a. Put the Bus into the Remote Enable state by sending the Remote Enable Command set REN lows.

#### NOTE

The techniques for sending the Remote Enable Command is a function of the particular controller devices (i.e., calculator, computer, etc.).

- b. Address the 5363B to Listen by sending the Listen Address assigned to it during setup. The Listen Address switches the 5363B to REMOTE and the REMOTE indicator will be lighted.
- c. TRIGGER. Select the desired trigger by sending one of the following codes:

| PROGRAMMING CODES |          |       |         |  |
|-------------------|----------|-------|---------|--|
| TRIGGER           | ASCII    | OCTAL | DECIMAL |  |
| START             | G        | 107   | 71      |  |
| STOP              | <b>R</b> | 122   | 82      |  |

d. Probe Selection. Select the desired probe by sending one of the following codes:

| PROGRAMMING CODES  |       |       |         |  |  |
|--|-------|-------|---------|--|--|
| PROBES   | ASCII | OCTAL | DECIMAL |  |  |
| $\mathbf{A} = \mathbf{A} + $ | Α     | 101   | 65      |  |  |
| В  | В     | 102   | 66      |  |  |

e. Voltage Sign. Select the desired polarity by sending one of the following codes:

|      | PROGRA | MMING CODES |         |
|------|--------|-------------|---------|
| SIGN | ASCII  | OCTAL       | DECIMAL |
| +    |        | 53          | 43      |
| -    |        | 55          | 45      |

f. Trigger Level. Select the trigger level voltage in the following format: 000. Three characters must be sent. The most significant digit is at the left. Voltage digit codes are as follows:

| PRO | GR   | MMA      | ING | COL | FS |
|-----|------|----------|-----|-----|----|
|     | W117 | ~ 171171 |     |     |    |

| VOLTAGE DIGIT | ASCII | OCTAL | DECIMAL |
|---------------|-------|-------|---------|
| 0             | 0     | 060   | 48      |
| 1             | 1     | 061   | 49      |
| 2             | 2     | 062   | 50      |
| 3             | 3     | 063   | 51      |
| 4             | 4     | 064   | 52      |
| 5             | 5     | 065   | 53      |
| 6             | 6     | 066   | 54      |
| 7             | 7     | 067   | 55      |
| 8             | 8     | 070   | 56      |
| 9             | 9     | 071   | 57      |

g. Slope. Select the desired slope by sending one of the following codes:

# PROGRAMMING CODES

| SLOPE         | ASCII | OCTAL | DECIMAL |
|---------------|-------|-------|---------|
| £             | U     | 125   | 85      |
| $\mathcal{F}$ | D .   | 104   | 68      |

h. Zero Delay. When the additional 10 ns delay is required for the 5345A counter the following program code is sent:

## **PROGRAMMING CODES**

| ZERO DELAY      | ASCII | OCTAL | DECIMAL |
|-----------------|-------|-------|---------|
| ADD 10 ns DELAY | L     | 114   | 76      |

When zero delay is programmed with the 5370A counter, the following program code is sent:

## **PROGRAMMING CODES**

| ZERO DELAY | ASCII | OCTAL | DECIMAL |
|------------|-------|-------|---------|
| ZERO DELAY | S     | 123   | 83      |

i. Calibrate HP 5363B must be in REMOTE. Prior to sending the calibrate commands the probe tips must be grounded. The following program codes are required:

#### PROGRAMMING CODES

| CALIBRATE | ASCII | OCTAL | DECIMAL |  |  |
|-----------|-------|-------|---------|--|--|
| LEVEL     | @     | 100   | 64      |  |  |

3-31. Refer to Table 3-3 for a complete list of 5363B Programming Codes.

Table 3-3, 5363B Programming Codes

| FUNCTION   |  |                                 | BINARY DIO LINES                |                                 |                                      |   |   |                                      | OCTAL   | DECIMAL   |
|--|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| FUNCTION   | ASCII                                      | 7                               | 6                               | 5                               | 4                                    | 3   | 2   | 1                                    | OCIAL   | DECIMAL   |
| TRIGGER*<br>START<br>STOP<br>PROBES                      | G<br>R                                     | 1                               | 0                               | 0<br>1                          | 0<br>0                               | 1   | 1   | 1 0                                  | 107<br>122  | 71<br>82  |
| A<br>B   | A<br>B                                     | 1                               | 0                               | 0                               | 0                                    | 0   | 0   | 1                                    | 101<br>102  | 65<br>66  |
| VOLTAGE SIGN  + OR + - TRIGGER LEVEL LEVEL IN VOLTS D.DD | +<br>SP<br>-<br>SEE VOLTAGE<br>DIGIT CODES | 0 0                             | 1<br>1<br>1                     | 0 0                             | 1<br>0<br>1                          | 0<br>0<br>1                               | 1<br>0<br>0                               | 1<br>0<br>1                          | 053<br>040<br>055   | 43<br>32<br>45                                    |
| VOLTAGE DIGIT CODES  0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                 | 0<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0 | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0 | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>0 | 0<br>0<br>1<br>1<br>0<br>0<br>1<br>1<br>0 | 0<br>1<br>0<br>1<br>0<br>1<br>0<br>1 | 060<br>061<br>062<br>063<br>064<br>065<br>066<br>067<br>070 | 48<br>9<br>50<br>51<br>52<br>53<br>54<br>55<br>56 |
| SLOPE<br>F<br>L  | U D  | 1                               | 0                               | 1                               | 0                                    | 1   | 0   | 1 0                                  | 125<br>104  | 85<br>68  |
| TIME ZERO DELAY<br>ADD 10.00 NS DELAY<br>ZERO DELAY      | L<br>S                                     | 1                               | 0                               | 0                               | 1 0                                  | 1 0                                       | 0   | 0                                    | 114<br>123  | 76<br>83  |
| CALIBRATE<br>LEVEL                                       | @  | 1                               | 0                               | 0                               | 0                                    | 0   | 0   | 0                                    | 100   | 64  |
| CLEAR CODES<br>UNLISTEN<br>UNTALK                        | ?<br>underscore                            | 0                               | 1                               | 1                               | 1                                    | 1   | 1   | 1                                    | 077<br>137  | 63<br>95  |
| INITIALIZE**   | <b>P</b> .                                 | 1                               | 0                               | . 1                             | 0                                    | 0   | 0   | 0                                    | 120   | 80  |

<sup>&#</sup>x27;Trigger selection must precede all other program codes for selected channel.

# 3-32. UNIVERSAL COMMANDS

3-33. The 5363B obeys the following Universal Commands:

| BUS COMMAND               | ASCII | OCTAL | DECIMAL |
|---------------------------|-------|-------|---------|
| LOCAL LOCKOUT (LLO)       | DC1   | 021   | 17      |
| GO TO LOCAL (GTL)         | SOH   | 001   | 4       |
| SERIAL POLL ENABLE (SPE)  | CAN   | 030   | 24      |
| SERIAL POLL DISABLE (SPD) | EM    | 031   | 25      |

<sup>&</sup>quot;When 5363B is sent the INITIALIZE code, the following program is selected. B probes START and STOP, 0.00V, -SLOPE.

a. Local Lockout (LLO). Local Lockout is a universal command. All responding devices in a bus system will obey a universal command whether they are addressed to listen or not. Thus, the controller does not need to address devices on the bus before sending a universal command.

Local Lockout LLO disables the front panel LOCAL switch so that the unit will remain under remote control even if the switch is pressed. LLO protects the instrument from accidental return to local control during system operation.

Once the 5363B has been given the LLO command, it can return to local control if any of the following occur:

- 1. REN high
- Go To Local GTL command
- Power Up
- b. Go To Local (GTL). The addressed Command GTL provides a convenient way to return control of selected devices to the system operator. GTL allows the operator to perform tasks that cannot be done solely under remote control.
- c. Serial Poll Enable (SPE). The 5363B responds to the universal command SERIAL POLL ENABLE. The command is required when it is desired to output a Status byte, to determine the status of the 5363B level calibration. See REMOTE CALIBRATION.
- d. Serial Poll Disable (SPD). Disables any status byte output from any device on the bus. This command should be issued after a status byte has been output onto the bus.
- 3-34. Refer to Table 3-4 for a list of Universal Programming Codes.

# 3-35. REMOTE CALIBRATION

3-36. Level calibration is necessary when a trigger level error of less than 150mV is required. IT SHOULD BE PERFORMED WHEN THE SLOPES OR PROBES ARE CHANGED. Calibration is accomplished by grounding the probes through 50 ohms or less and sending the level calibration programming code ASCII @ . After sending calibration command, the 5363B causes the Service Request (SRQ) bus control line to become active.

#### NOTE

For convenience, the probes may be inserted into the front panel CALIBRATION jacks; however, the TIME ZERO/LEVEL switch must be depressed before and during the time the level calibration code is placed onto the bus.

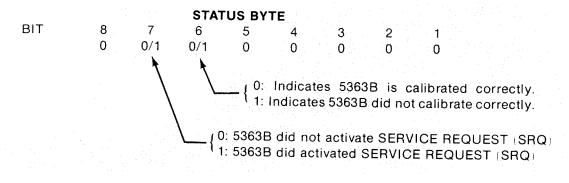
**BINARY DIO LINES FUNCTION** ASCII OCTAL DECIMAL UNIVERSAL CODES (ATN MUST BE LOW) LOCAL LOCKOUT (LLO) DC1 0 0 0 0 0 021 17 GO TO LOCAL (GTL) SOH 0 0 0 0 001 1 SERIAL POLL ENABLE (SPE) CAN 030 24 0 0 Ó 0 0 1 SERIAL POLL DISABLE (SPD) EM 031 25

1 1

0 0

Table 3-4. Universal Programming Codes

3-37. CALIBRATION VERIFICATION. Upon completion of a remote level calibration it may be desired to verify that the 5363B did accomplish calibration. This may be done by sending the SERIAL POLL ENABLE command (ASCII CAN), and then addressing the 5363B to its talk address. When this is complete and the controller is switched back to its data mode (ATN = H) a status byte is output onto the bus. The status byte indicates the following:



#### NOTE

The SERVICE REQUEST control line is cleared upon outputting the status byte.

3-38. TIME ZERO DELAY. When programming Time Zero Delay (add 10.00 ns "L", or zero delay "S", a fast edge (slew rate through  $0.0V \ge 250V/\mu s$ , pulse width  $\ge 5$  ns must be supplied to the probes. The 5363B trigger threshold should then be set to midpoint of the leading edge. The TIME ZERO pot cannot be remotely programmed; it must be considered in the controller software. An example of how the program can do this is shown in Example 1. As a convenience, it is possible to check and set the TIME ZERO pot after it has been remotely programmed, by locally holding the TIME ZERO/LEVEL switch in the raised position with probes inserted in the front panel CALIBRATE jacks. The TIME ZERO pot may also be set to adjust out any delay.

# 3-39. PROGRAMMING NOTES

- All remote programming codes and commands are only effective if the 5363B is in REMOTE.
- b. The REMOTE indicator lighted indicates that the instrument is under complete remote control and that the front panel controls rexcept the LOCAL pushbuttons are locked out.
- c. When the ADDRESSED indicator is lighted, it indicates that the 5363B is addressed to listen or talk.
- d. The order of steps a through g in paragraph 3-30 is arbitrary. A new programming sequence may omit any one or more, steps a through g. The previous value will remain in effect. If a previous value has not been sent, the 5363B will assume its respective INITIALIZE program.
- e. Universal Bus commands (LLO, GTL, SPE, SPD) can only be given when the bus is in the address mode (ATN LOW).

- f. When the LOCAL pushbutton is depressed, the 5363B is returned to the front panel control. This pushbutton is inoperative if LOCAL LOCKOUT is in effect.
- g. The pot on the PULL TO ADD 10.00 ns control is not programmable. The calibration of this pot can be considered in a software program.

3-40. LISTEN FUNCTION. The programmable functions of the 5363B can be controlled via the HP-IB when the HP 5363B is addressed to listen. An address is set on the rear panel ADDRESS switch as shown in *Table 3-2*. When the ASCII listen address on the bus corresponds to the switch setting, as shown in *Table 3-2*, the ADDRESSED indicator lights. The 5363B will then respond to the programming codes listed in *Table 3-3*.

# 3-41. HP MODEL 9825A CALCULATOR PROGRAMMING EXAMPLES

## 3-42. TIME ZERO DELAY Programs

3-43. The following example employs the 5345A Electronic Counter and the 9825A Calculator programmed to instruct the 5363B Time Interval Probes via HP-IB to remotely determine the TIME ZERO DELAY. The measured delay is input to the calculator which computes and prints the time zero offset. This offset can then be added to or subtracted from the 5363B measurement, thereby assuring maximum accuracy. Connect equipment as in *Figure 3-7*.

## Equipment required:

HP 5345A Electronic Counter with Options 011 and 012

HP 9825A Calculator with HP 98034A HP-IB Interface

HP 5363B Time Interval Probes

#### NOTE

Set HP-IB address switches on 5345A counter to 10010 | decimal 18 and on 5363B to 10000 | decimal 16 |. The 5345A TALK ONLY/ADDRESSABLE switch should also be set to the ADDRESSABLE position. Set the 5345A front panel CHANNEL A and B controls to PRESET, 50 ohms, dc, SEP, X1,  $\pm$  both A and B channels .

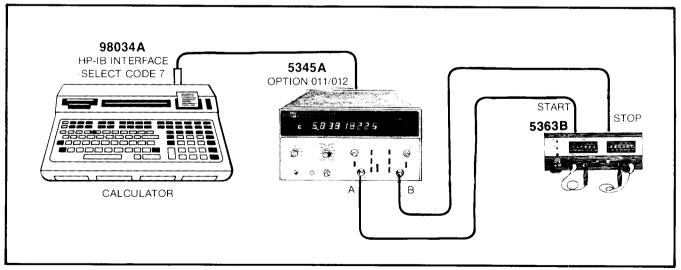
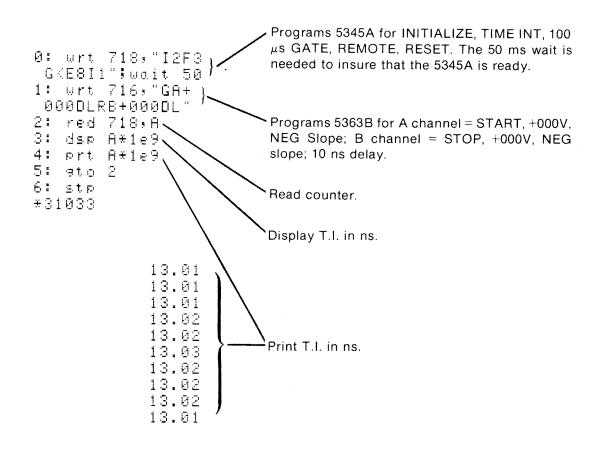


Figure 3-7. Time Zero Measurement Instrument Connections

- 3-44. LOADING THE PROGRAM. Load the program as listed in Example 1.
- 3-45. VERIFYING THE PROGRAM. Run a program list after loading the program and check the list with the example program list.
- 3-46. RUNNING THE PROGRAM. Hold the TIME ZERO/LEVEL switch up applies pulses to the probes and press RUN on the 9825A. The calculator should display and print time intervals of approximately 10 ns, depending on the rotation of the PULL TO ADD 10.00 ns potentiometer. To stop the program press RESET.



Program Example 1

3-47. REMOTE CALIBRATION PROGRAM: The following example shows a remote calibration of the 5363B. The 5363B goes into calibrate routine and then requests service sets SRQ low. The program serial polls the 5363B which outputs a status byte. This status byte is tested to determine if the calibration was correct, incorrect, or incomplete. Service Request is cleared when the status byte is input to the calculator. The calculator displays the result of the calibration and beeps.

## Equipment required:

HP 9825A Calculator - with HP 98034A HP-IB Interface Assembly HP 5363B Time Interval Probes

#### NOTE

Set Address switch on 5363B to 10000 | decimal 16:.

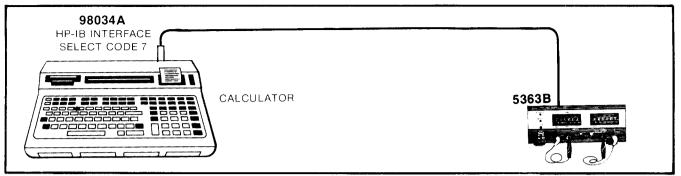


Figure 3-8. Remote Calibration Measurement Instrument Connections

- 3-48. LOADING THE PROGRAM: Load the program as listed in Example 2.
- 3-49. VERIFYING THE PROGRAM: Run a program list after loading the appropriate program and check the list with the example program list.
- 3-50. RUNNING THE PROGRAM: Press RUN on the 9825A. The Calculator will display "CAL BAD" and the value of the status byte in octal 140. The Calculator continuously loops through the program and beeps each time the status byte is read. Press and hold TIME ZERO/LEVEL switch down, to ground the probe tips\*. The calculator will display "CAL OK" and the value of the status byte in octal 100.

```
0: fxd 0
1: dim A$[5],
 B $ [5]
2: for I=1 to
                           Programs 5363B for A channel START, +000V,
3: if I=1;"GA"→A
                           POS slope; B channel for STOP, +000V, POS
                           slope; 10 ns delay, CALIBRATE, on first pass
 $ ; "RB" → B $
                           through Program (I=1). Then reprograms 5363B
4: if I=2; "GB" →A
                           for A channel STOP; B channel START tother
 $$"RA"→B$
                           parameters the same, and CALIBRATE, on the
5: wrt 716,A$%"+
                           second pass (I=2).
 000UL"&B$&"+
 000UL@"
6: rds(7)→A
7: if bit(7,A)=1
                           Checks SRQ.
 isto 9
8: 9to 6
                           Reads status byte after SRQ set LOW.
9: rds(716)+S;
been
10: if S=96;dsp
 "CAL BAD",dtoS;
 9to 14
11: next I
12: if S=64;dsp
                           Prints calibration message depending on value of
 "CAL OK", dtoS;
                           the status byte.
 eto 14
13: dsp "STATUS
 BYTE INVALID",
 dtoS
14: stp
*23207
```

Program Example 2

<sup>&#</sup>x27;If probe tips are externally grounded, the TIME ZERO/LEVEL switch need not be activated

# SECTION IV PERFORMANCE TESTS

#### 4-1. INTRODUCTION

4-2. The Performance Tests in this section verify specifications in *Table 1-1*. The checks given in the Local Operational Verification and the 5363B HP-IB Operation Verification Program can be performed to give a high degree of confidence that the 5363B is operating properly. All tests can be accomplished without access to the inside of the instrument. The Operational Verification should be useful for incoming QA, for routine maintenance, and after instrument repair.

# 4-3. EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

4-4. *Table 4-1* lists the equipment required for the Performance Tests and Operational Verification procedures. Any equipment which satisfies the critical specifications given in the table may be substituted for the recommended equipment.

Table 4-1. Recommended Test Equipment

| Instrument                          | Required Specifications         | Recommended<br>HP Model |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Digital Multimeter                  | ±15V                            | 3465A                   |
| Function Generator                  | 10 MHz                          | 3312A                   |
| Oscilloscope                        | 275 MHz Bandwidth               | 1725A                   |
| Controller with HP-IB Interface     | IEEE 488                        | 9825A/B with 98034A     |
| Pulse Generator                     | Output 10V p-p, <3 ns Rise Time | 8013B                   |
| Cables                              | 4-Foot BNC 50 ohms              | 11170C                  |
| Tee                                 | BNC type                        | 1250-0781               |
| BNC to Probe Adapter<br>Feedthrough | BNC type                        | 10218A                  |
| Precision Power Supply              | 0-10V, ±3.5 mV                  | 6115A                   |
| Counter                             | Time Interval ≥10 ns            | 5370A                   |
| Digital Voltmeter                   | 0-100V, 0.01% accuracy          | 3490A                   |
| Power Splitter                      | 50 ohm                          | 11667A                  |

4-5. Figure 4-1 delineates the equipment required and the procedures necessary to accomplish the Local Verification Check.

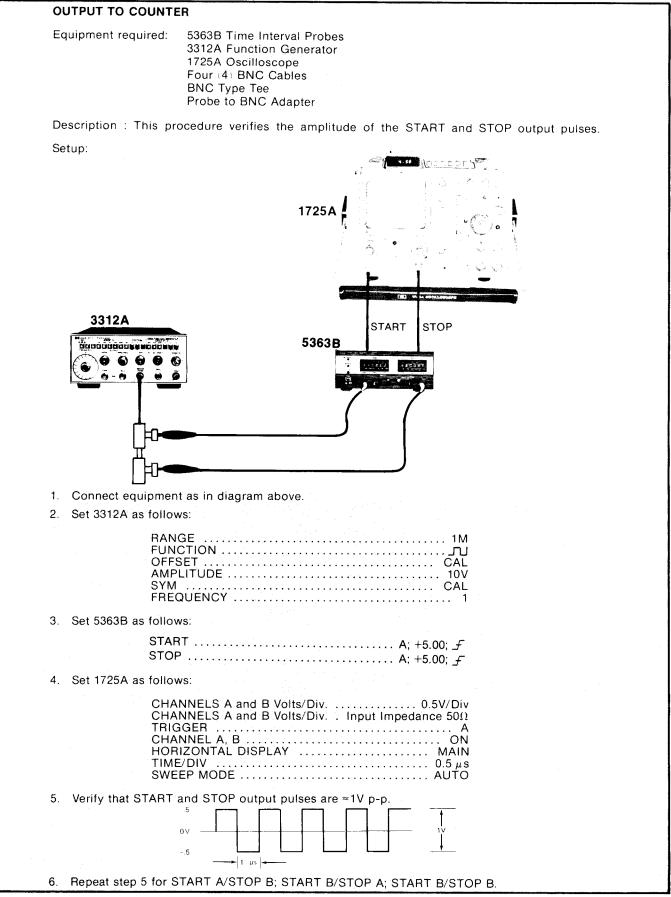


Figure 4-1. Local Operational Verification Check

### 4-6. 5363B HP-IB VERIFICATION PROGRAM

- 4-7. The 5363B HP-IB Verification Program exercises the instrument through various operating modes, via its HP-IB Interface. If the 5363B successfully completes all phases of the verification program, then there is a high probability that the instrument is working properly.
- 4-8. The verification program is divided into three functional sections:

TEST SECTION I, tests the A/B probe selectability, the Calibrate and Initialization functions, and the Local/Remote functions.

TEST SECTION II, tests the DAC Trigger Level programmability.

TEST SECTION III, tests the Trigger Level selection for both slopes and polarities.

- 4-9. The program is listed in *Table 4-2*, and may be keyed into the 9825A/Bor may be loaded from the HP-IB Verification Cassette, HP P/N 59300-10001 (Revision I or later). This tape also contains HP-IB Verification programs for other instruments.
- 4-10. The program goes through 9 check points (tests) as described in *Figure 4-2*. The information in this table tells what occurs during each test and gives the corresponding portion of the 9825A/B printer output produced as the program runs.
- 4-11. The test equipment setup required for each of the three TEST SECTIONS is illustrated in *Figure 4-2*.
- 4-12. To perform the verification:
  - a. Set the ADDRESS switches on the 5363B to position (except decimal equivalent 21 which is the calculator address) in the range of 00→30.

### NOTE

If the verification program is KEYED in, press 9825 A/B RUN key and then proceed to step  $f \cdot below \cdot .$ 

- b. Insert cassette into the 9825A/B.
- c. Load and run file 0 (type: !dp0; press ( )
- d. Type in model number to be tested (example: 5363).
- e. User is asked; "A=0 B=1". Type: 1 (for 5363B); press (continue).
- f. Verification program is automatically loaded and begins executing.
- g. At the beginning of the program, the user is asked "select code?", a prompt that should be followed by entering the correct three digit select code (followed by pressing CONTINUE). The user should type in the decimal equivalent to the binary address switch setting (preceded by an "7") and press CONTINUE; e.g., for ADDRESS switches set to 10001, the decimal equivalent of 17. In this case the select code is 717.

Today, the decimal equivalent of 77. In this case the select code is 717.

Error messages are displayed if an error has been made in either selecting or entering a select code. This error message is immediately followed by the prompt, "select code?".

- h. As performance is tested, a printout is produced that describes each step of the test.
- i. To rerun the program, press (RUN).

```
0: dsp "5363B"
  1: dim Z$[15],B$[5];"*********************
 3: if S=0; prt ZS, "To suppress all printing at any time set S=1 (e.g.l+S)."
 4: if S=0; prt "To resume", "printing, set S=0", 2$
 5: if S=0;prt "To loop on any", "test section, set T=1; to end looping set"
 6: if S=0;prt "T=0",Z$,"To loop on any", "check point"
 7: if S=0; prt "set C=1; to end", "looping set C=0", Z$
 8: "code":ent "Select Code?",Q;dev "tip",O
 9: if O=721;dso "error: calculator address";wait 1500;qto "code"
 10: if Q>730;dso "error: out of address range+high";wait 1500;qto "code"
 11: if Q<700;dsb "error: out of address range+low";wait 1500;qto "code"
 12: "I":if S=0;soc 3;ort "TEST SECTION I", "This section", "tests A/B probe"
 13: 1cl 7;rem "tip"
 14: if S=0; ort "selectability,", "the calibrate", "and initalize", "functions,"
 15: if S=0; prt "local and remote", "functions and", "the switch"; spc 3
 16: "1":dsp "CHECKPOINT 1"; if S=0; ort Z$, "CHECKPOINT 1", Z$, "A/B Probe"
 17: if S=0;prt "select"
18: wait 2000;dso "#1 - Start/A & Stop/B";wrt "tip", "GARB";wait 5000 19: dso "#2 - Start/A & Stop/A";wrt "tip", "GARA";wait 5000 20: dsp "#3 - Start/B & Stop/A";wrt "tip", "GBRA";wait 5000 21: dso "#4 - Start/B & Stop /B";wrt "tip", "GBRB";wait 5000;rem "tip"
 22: if C=1;gto "1"
 23: "2":dsp "CHECKPOINT 2";if S=0;spc 3;ort Z$, "CHECKPOINT 2",Z$
 24: 1cl 7;rem "tip"
 25: if S=0; ort "LOCAL/REMOTE"
26: dso "Press LOCAL"; wait 4000; dso "REGOTE light should go off"; wait 5000
27: rem "tip"; llo 7; dsp "LOCAL LOCKOUT has been sent"; wait 4000
28: dso "Press LOCAL"; wait 2000; dso "REMOTE light should remain on"; wait 3500
29: if C=1;qto "2"
30: "3":dsp "CHECKPOINT 3"; if S=0; spc 3; ort ZS, "CHECKPOINT 3", Z$, "CALIBRATE"
31: wait 3500;dsp "Probes must be grounded!";wait 4000;0+A
32: dsp "TI'ME ZERO/LEVEL must be held!"; wait 3000; wrt "tip", "@"
33: wait 2000;rds(7)+B;if bit(7,B)=1;prt "SRO: OK"
 34: rds("tip") +D; if D=64; ort "CALIBRATE: OK"
35: if D#64; ort "CALIBRATE:"," ERROR"
36: if C=1;gto "3"
37: "4":dso "CHECKPOINT 4";if S=0;spc 3;prt Z$, "CHECKPOINT 4",Z$
38: wait 3000; if S=0; prt "INITIALIZE"
39: wait 3500;dsp "Start/A & Stop/A - new set-up";wrt "tip","GARA"
40: wait 4000;dsp "Lights should switch from A to B";wrt "tip","P"
41: wait 4000; if C=1;qto "4"
42: "5":dsp "CHECKPOINT 5"; if S=0; spc 3; prt Z$, "CHECKPOINT 5", Z$
43: wait 4000;700+W; if S=0; prt "SWITCH test"
44: wrt W, "GARA"; dsp "Address", N, "A probe on?(y=1+r1)"; wait 5000
45: if rl=1;prt "Address", "responded to:", N;0+r1
45: wrt "tip", "GBRB"
47: if W=720;W+2+W;jmo-3
48: if W<730;W+1+V;jmo -4
49: if C=1:qto "5"
50: dsp "End of TEST SECTION I"; wait 3000; if T=1;gto "I"
51: "II":dsp "TEST SECTION II"; wait 2500; if S=0; spc 3
52: if S=0;prt ZS;spc 3;prt "TEST SECTION II", "This section", "tests the DAC"
53: if S=0;prt "TRIGGER LEVEL", "OUTPUTS out of", "5363B. The A"
54: if S=0; prt "probe is used as", "START and the B", "probe is STOP."
55: if S=0; prt "The calculator", "will display the", "approximate" 56: if S=0; prt "reading of the", "DVM.", "Equipment", "needed:","
57: dso "Press CONTINUE to continue"; sto
58: "6":dsp "CHECKPOINT 6"; wait 2500; if S=0; spc 3; prt Z$, "CHECKPOINT 6", Z$
59: 999+A; "START" +B$
60: if S=0; prt "START TRIGGER", "LEVEL"
61: gsb "start"
62: if C=1;qto "6"
63: dsp "Press CONTINUE to continue"; stp
```

```
64: "7":dsp "CHECKPOINT 7"; wait 3000
55: if S=0; spc 3; prt Z$, "CHECKPOINT 7", Z$, "STOP TRIGGER", "LEVEL"
66: 999+A; "STOP"+B$
67: qsb "stop"
68: if C=1;qto "7"
69: dso "End of TEST SECTION II"; wait 2500; if T=1;qto "II"
70: if S=0; spc 3; prt 2$
71: "III":dsp "TEST SECTION III"; wait 3000
72: if S=0; spc 3;prt "TEST SECTION III", "This section"
73: if S=0;prt "tests the remote", "trigger setting,", "slope and sign"
74: if S=0;prt "programmablity", "Equipment"
75: if S=0;prt "needed:"," (1) scope"," (2) function","
                                                                         generator";spc 3
76: "8":dsp "CHECKPOINT 8"; wait 2000; if S=0; prt Z$, "CHECKPOINT 8", Z$
77: if S=0;prt "A probe", "START and", "STOP"
78: dsp "A probe START"; wait 5000
79: wrt "tip", "GA+000UL"; dsp "1"; wait 3500; wrt "tip", "GA+000DL"; dsp "2"
80: wait 3500; wrt "tip", "GA+400UL"; dsp "3"; wait 3500; wrt "tip", "GA+400DL"
81: dsp "4"; wait 3500; wrt "tip", "GA-400UL"; dsp "5"; wait 3500
82: wrt "tip", "GA-400DL"; dsp "6"; wait 3500
83: dsp "Press CONTINUE to continue STOP";sto
84: dsp "A probe STOP"; wait 5000
35: wit "tip", "RA+000UL"; dsp "1"; wait 3500; wrt "tip", "RA+000DL"; dsp "2"
86: wait 3500; wrt "tip", "RA+400UL"; dsp "3"; wait 3500; wrt "tip", "RA+400DL"
87: dsp "4"; wait 3500; wrt "tip", "RA-400UL"; dsp "5"; wait 3500
88: wrt "tip", "RA-400DL"; dsn "6"; wait 3500
39: if C=1;qto "8"
90: dsp "Press CONTINUE"; stp
91: "9":dsp "CHECKPOINT 9"; wait 2500; if S=0; spc 3
92: if S=0;prt Z$, "CHECKPOINT 9", Z$, "B probe", "START and", "STOP"
93: dsp "B probe START"; wait 5000
94: wrt "tip", "GB+000UL";dsp "1";wait 3500;wrt "tip", "GB+000DL";dsp "2"
95: wait 3500; wrt "tip", "GB+400UL"; dsp "3"; wait 3500; wrt "tio", "GB+400DL"
96: dsp "4"; wait 3500; wrt "tip", "GB-400UL"; dsp "5"; wait 3500 97: wrt "tip", "GB-400DL"; dsp "5"; wait 3500
93: dsp "Press CONTINUE to continue STOP"; stp
99: dsp "B probe STOP"; wait 5000
100: wrt "tip", "RB+000UL";dsp "1"; wait 3500; wrt "tip", "RB+000DL";dsp "2" 101: wait 3500; wrt "tip", "RB+400UL";dsp "3"; wait 3500; wrt "tip", "RB+400DL"
102: dsp "4"; wait 3500; wrt "tio", "RB-400UL"; dsp "5"; wait 3500
103: wrt "tip", "RB-400DL"; dsp "5"; wait 3500
104: if C=1;qto "9"
105: dsp "End of TEST SECTION III"; wait 4000; if F=1; ato "III"
106: dsp "End of 5363B program!"
107: end
103: "start":if A>100 or A<-100; wrt "tio", "GA", A, "UL"
109: if A=99;wrt "tip", "GA+099UL"
110: if A=49;wrt "tip", "GA+049UL"
111: if A=-1;wrt "tip", "GA-051UL"
112: if A=-51;wrt "tip", "GA-051UL"
113: fxd 2;dsp 35," ", A/100, "+/-75mV";wait 4000
114: fxd 0;A-50+A;if A>-1000;gto "start"
115: ret
116: "stoo":if A>100 or A<-100; wrt "tio", "RB", A, "UL"
117: if A=99; wrt "tio", "R3+099UL"
119: if A=49; wrt "tio", "RB+049UL"
119: if A=-1; wrt "tio", "RB-001UL"
120: if A=-51;wrt "tip","RB-051UL"
121: fxd 2;dsp B$," ",A/190,"+/-75mV";wait 4000
122: fxd 0: \(\text{A-50+A}\); if \(\text{A>-1000}\); ato "stoo"
123: ret
*20855
```

# **SECTION I EQUIPMENT SETUP:** 98034A HP-IB INTERFACE 9825A 5363B To suppress all Printing at any time set S=1 (e. 9.148), To resume Printing, set 5=0 To loop on any test section. General program instructions. set T=1ito end looping set T = 0To loop on any check point set C=11 to end looping set C=8 User enters "select code" here (i.e., 701 ... 730 CONTINUE). TEST SECTION I This section tests A/B probe selectability, the calibrate Use Test Section I equipment setup for Check Points 1 and initalize through 5. functions local and remote functions and the switch

Figure 4-2. HP-IB Program Description

CHECKPOINT 1

A/B Probe select

CHECK POINT 1 verifies that the 5363B responds to remote probe selection by observing the front panel status lights for four probe selections.

CHECKPOINT 2

LOCAL/REMOTE

CHECK POINT 2 verifies the Local and Remote status by observing front panel lights and pressing LOCAL button as instructed.

CHECKPOINT 3

CALIBRATE SRO: OK CALIBRATE: OK CHECK POINT 3 performs a remote calibration. Both probes must be inserted into the 5363B front panel jacks and, when prompted, the operator must press down and "HOLD" the TIME ZERO/LEVEL switch, until the 9825A prints out the calibration results (i.e., "OK" or "ERROR").

CHECKPOINT 4

INITIALIZE

CHECK POINT 4 verifies that the 5363B does "Initialize" by observing the probe status lights. When the lights switch from "B" to "A", the instrument has initialized.

CHECKPOINT 5

SWITCH test
Address
responded to:
701

CHECK POINT 5 verifies that the 5363B responds to one and only one HP-IB "address". The address select codes 700 through 730 are sequentially sent out on the bus. The operator monitors the instruments response by observing the probe status lights. The "B" probe status lights will remain on whenever the 5363B is not addressed. The "A" probe status lights indicate the instrument is addressed.

Entering "1-r1" on the 9825A whenever the "A" status lights are on will produce a printout of the active address (i.e., "Address responded to 701").

# SECTION II EQUIPMENT SETUP: 98034A HP-IB INTERFACE 9825A 3465A and the second 5363B . 19023 OUTFUIS our of 53638. The A probe is used as General program information. Reconfigure test equipment as in setup above for TEST SECTION II, CHECK POINTS START and the 3 probe le STOP. 6 and 7. The coloulator upproximate reading of the DVM. Equipment neededi ili ovm CHECKPOINT 6 CHECK POINT 6 remotely programs the START channel TRIGGER LEVEL DAC to "step" from +9.99 to -9.51 in 0.5-START TRIGGER volt steps. The operator monitors the measured voltages LEVEL on the DVM and verifies they are $\pm 75$ mV. Move the DVM input from START TRIGGER LEVEL to STOP TRIGGER LEVEL. CHECKPOINT 7 CHECK POINT 7 repeats Test 6 labove: for the STOP STOP TRIGGER channel DAC. LEVEL

Figure 4-2. HP-IB Program Description (Continued)

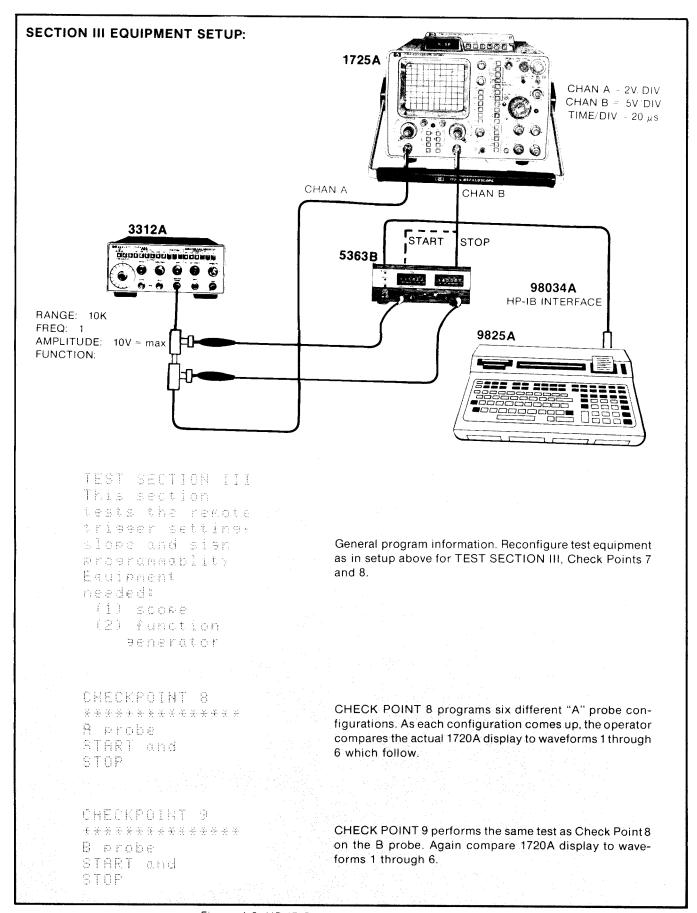


Figure 4-2. HP-IB Program Description (Continued)

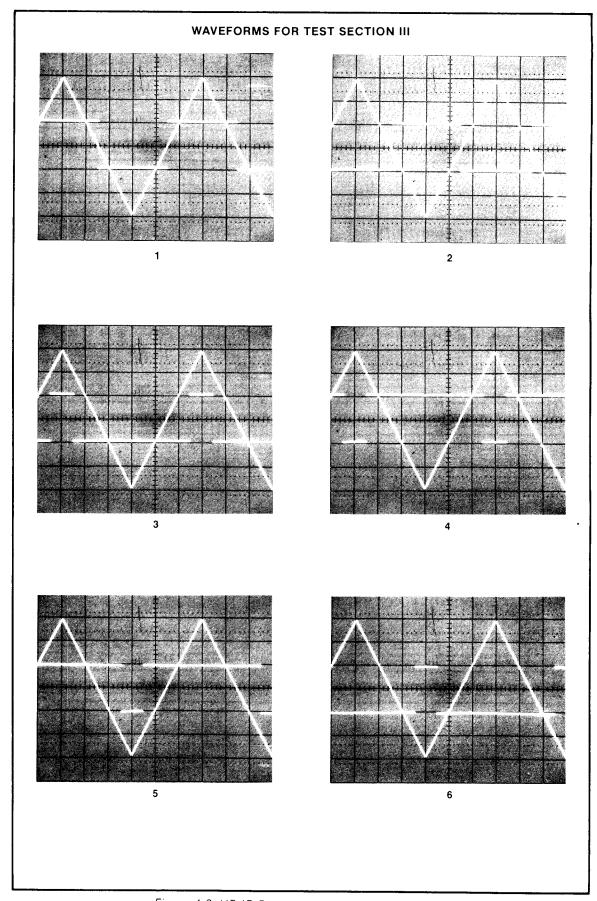


Figure 4-2. HP-IB Program Description (Continued)

- 4-13. Error messages were designed to be as noncryptic as possible. The actual error messages and descriptions follow:
  - 1. "Error: calculator address".
    - This message indicates the select code 721, the calculator address, has been entered. Change the ADDRESS switch setting to another position within the range 00–30 and reenter the select code.
  - "Out of Address Range → High". The select code entered was >730. Enter a select code <730.</li>
  - 3. "Out of Address Range → Low". The select code entered was <700. Enter a select code ≥700.

# 4-14. PERFORMANCE TESTS

# 4-15. Test Equipment

4-16. *Table 4-3*, in addition to the other equipment specified in *Table 4-1*, describes test equipment recommended to accomplish the performance test of the 5363B. Test equipment having equivalent characteristics may be substituted for the equipment listed. Unless otherwise noted one of each unit is required.

TYPE REQUIRED **RECOMMENDED INSTRUMENT CHARACTERISTICS** INSTRUMENT Precision Power Supply +0 - 10V +3.5mV HP 6115A Pulse Generator Transistion Rate 500V/µs HP 8013B Max. Output 10V across 50 ohms Counter Single Shot Resolution HP 5370A better than equal to 2 ns Oscilloscope 275 MHz HP 1725A Digital Voltmeter 0 to 100V 0.01% accuracy HP 3490A

Table 4-3. Performance Test Equipment

### 4-17. Test Record

4-18. Results of the Performance Test procedures may be tabulated on the Performance Test Record located at the end of Section IV.

### 4-19. Performance Test

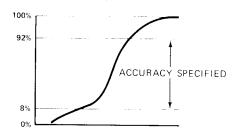
- 4-20. The performance test given in *Figure 4-3*, may be used to verify proper operation of the HP 5363B.
- 4-21. The performance test given in *Figure 4-4* may be used to verify the delay compensation range of the HP 5363B.

### 1. ACCURACY TEST

Specifications:

$$\pm 1 \text{ ns}^* \pm \frac{\text{START TLA} + \text{START NTE}}{\text{START slew rate}} \pm \frac{\text{STOP TLE} + \text{STOP NTE}}{\text{STOP slew rate}}$$

where TLA denotes trigger level accuracy and NTE denotes noise trigger error.



a. Set counter controls as follows:

| MEAN                | STATISTICS          |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| 12 O'clock position | DISPLAY RATE ARMING |
|                     | INPUTS START/STOP:  |
| Preset              | LEVEL               |
| 50 ohm              | INPUT IMPEDANCE     |
| ÷1                  | ÷1/÷10              |
| DC                  | AC/DC               |
| SEP                 | START COM/SEP       |
|                     | SLOPE               |

b. \*\*Set pulse generator controls as follows:

| PULSE PERIOD                 | 1m-10m       |
|------------------------------|--------------|
| PULSE DELAY                  | $1\mu$ -0.1m |
| VERNIER PULSE WIDTH          | 1 u = 0.1 m  |
| VERNIER OUTPUT (+) AMPLITUDE | CCW          |
| VERNIER (S)                  | full CW      |
| OFFSET                       | OFF          |

### NOTE

Perform the Trigger Level Calibration procedure (Paragraph 3-11), whenever the 5363B slopes or probes are changed. Do this for all three test setups.

- c. Connect HP 5363B A probe to OUTPUT (+) terminal of HP 8013B.
- d. Set HP 5363B as follows:

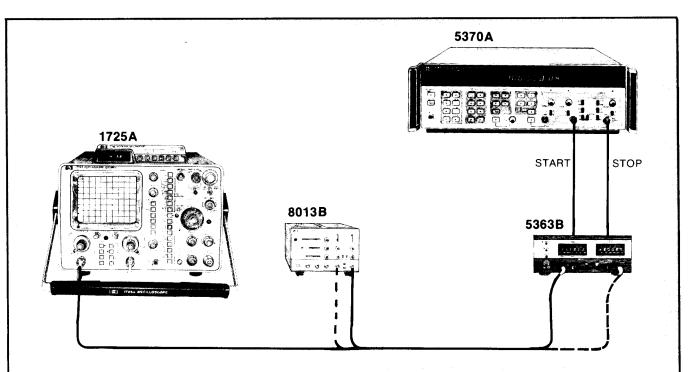
Adjust 5363B TIME/ZERO PULL TO ADD 10.00 ns knob to obtain a reading of 0.000 ns  $\pm 20$  ps) on the 5370A display.

### NOTE

The two least significant digits will be difficult to set due to resolution of the control. Set as accurately as possible.

<sup>\*</sup>After calibration and within the range of 100 mV or 8% of signal peak (whichever is greater).

<sup>\*\*</sup>Pulse width into oscilloscope is  $\approx$ 0.7  $\mu$ s and the amplitude is  $\approx$ 10.0V (into 50 ohms). Internal switch enables HP 8013B to output up to 10V into 50 ohms.



e. Set HP 5363B as follows:

START to A; +9.20; *F* STOP to A; +9.20; *F* 

The HP 5370A display should now read 0.000 ns ±1 ns. Record on test card.

f. Set HP 5363B as follows:

The HP 5370A display should now read 0.000 ns ±1 ns. Record on test card.

- g. Subtract result of step e from step f. Record result on test card.
- h. Connect 5363B B probe to OUTPUT (+) terminal of HP 8013B.
- Repeat steps d through g, selecting B START and STOP. Record results from HP 5370A display on test card.
- i. Connect HP 5363B A probe to OUTPUT (-) terminal of HP 8013B.
- Repeat steps d through g, selecting polarity for START and STOP. Record results from HP 5370A display on test card.
- 1. Connect HP 5363B B probe to OUTPUT (-) terminal of HP 8013B.
- m. Repeat steps d through g, selecting polarity for START and STOP. Record results from HP 5370A display on test card.

# 2. TRIGGER/DIFFERENTIAL TRIGGER LEVEL ACCURACY TEST

Specifications:

| Trigger Level                           | -5V to +9V -5V to -10V +9V to +10V                         |
|---|--|
| *Trigger Level Accuracy                 | $\pm 8$ mV $\pm 0.4$ mV/°C $\pm 1\%$ trigger voltage 50 mV |
| *Differential Trigger<br>Level Accuracy | $\pm 3$ mV $\pm 0.3\%$ $\pm 1\%$ trigger voltage 100 mV    |

### NOTE

Differential trigger level accuracy applies when both START and STOP trigger level voltages are set equal and identical waveforms applied.

\*after calibration.

Figure 4-3. Performance Test (Continued)

Equipment: Voltmeter: HP 3490A Precision Power Supply: HP 6115A Counter: HP 5370A SETUP FOR TEST 2 5370A START STOP 6115A 3490A 5363B \* # 17.0 (6) a. Set HP 5363B as follows: START to A; -8.50; F STOP to A: -8.50: *F* Set HP 5370A as shown in test setup 1a. Set HP 6115A Power Supply as follows: METER ...... VOLTS VOLTAGE ..... -8.55V (initial setting) d. Perform Trigger Level Calibration as described in paragraph 3-11. Connect (-) OUTPUT of HP 6115A power supply to probe A and to the voltmeter. Slowly increase power supply voltage until the START channel trigger light flashes on the 5370A Counter. Record Voltage (from HP 3490A digital display) on test card. Reset power supply to initial setting of step c, then increase power supply voltage until the STOP channel trigger light flashes on the 5370A Counter. Record voltage (from HP 3490A digital display) on test card. Set HP 5363B as follows:

START to A; +5.05; *F* 

STOP to A; +5.05; F

j. Set HP 6115A Power Supply as follows:

- k. Perform Trigger Level Calibration as described in paragraph 3-11.
- I. Connect (+) OUTPUT of HP 6115A power supply to probe A and to the voltmeter.
- m. Connect (-) OUTPUT of HP 6115A power supply to its own  $\nabla$  terminal.

Figure 4-3. Performance Test (Continued)

- n. Repeat steps (g) and (h).
- o. Set HP 5363B as follows:

START to A; +9.95;  $\mathcal{F}$ STOP to A; +9.95:  $\mathcal{F}$ 

p. Set HP 6115A Power Supply as follows:

- q. Repeat steps (g) and (h).
- r. Repeat steps (a) through (r) using probe B.
- s. Repeat steps (a) through (s) using negative slope settings on the HP 5363B.

# 3. DAC ACCURACY (A2 DAC ASSEMBLY)

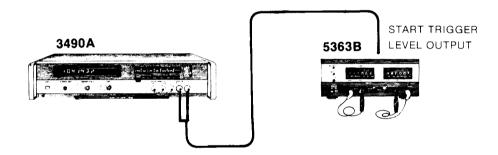
Specifications:

Trigger Point setting ±75 mV.

Equipment required:

HP 5363B Time interval Probes HP 3490A Digital Multimeter BNC cable (1)

Description: This procedure verifies the accuracy of DAC dc voltages at selected thumbwheel settings. SETUP FOR TEST 3



- a. Connect equipment as shown in diagram for TEST 3.
- b. Set 5363B START thumbwheel switches to: A;  $\pm$ 0.00; f.
- c. Set HP 3490A to ... (dc volts), 20 volt range.
- d. Dial sequentially each of the following settings on the START thumbwheel switches and note the corresponding measurements on the HP 3490A display. Verify each displayed measurement is within ±75 mV of the thumbwheel setting.

-9.00 -4.50 -0.55 +0.00 +0.55 +4.50 +9.00

- e. Revise the setup, connecting the STOP TRIGGER LEVEL output to the HP 3490A. Repeat the above using the STOP thumbwheel switches.
- f. Set 5363B STOP thumbwheel switches to A; +0.00; 7 ; then, repeat c and d.
- g. Repeat steps a through f for B channel.

5363B Delay Compensation Range Test Setup.

 Connect either the START or STOP outputs of the 5363B to the input of the 50 ohm power splitter (11667A).

#### NOTE

Use a short 50 ohm BNC-to-BNC coaxial cable for the above connection.

 Connect the two ouputs of the 11667A power splitter to the 5370A Counter START and STOP channels.

#### NOTE

The two cables use to connect from the power splitter to the 5370A Counter START and STOP channels must be of equal length.

- c. Insert the 5363B probes, A and B, into their adjacent calibration jacks.
- d. Set the 5363B A channel thumbwheel switches to read A; 0.00;  $\mathcal{F}$ .
- e. Set the 5363B B channel thumbwheel switches to read B; 0.00.  ${\cal F}$  .

#### NOTE

Slope sections of START and STOP thumbwheel switches must be alike; i.e., both set at  $\mathcal{F}$  before test is started.

f. Set the 5370A Counter controls as follows:

| FUNCTION T                       | ı  |
|----------------------------------|----|
| STATISTICS MEAN                  | j  |
| SAMPLE SIZE                      | )  |
| DISPLAY RATE 12 0'clock position | 'n |
| ARMING ±T                        | i  |
| INPUTS START/STOP:               |    |
| LEVEL PRESET                     | -  |
| INPUT IMPEDANCE 50 ohm           | ì  |
| ÷1/÷10 ÷1                        |    |
| AC/DC DC                         | ;  |
| START COM/SEP SEF                |    |
| SLOPE                            |    |

- Lift and hold TIME ZERO/LEVEL switch.
- h. The 5370A counter display now shows a differential channel delay (typically  $\pm 60$  ps) introduced by the input channels of the counter.
- i. Press 5370A SET REF key to take out the  $\pm 60$  ps delay.
- j. Remove the 50 ohm power splitter (11667A) and the cable that connects it to the 5363B.
- k. Connect the two BNC-to-BNC cables of the 5370A START and STOP channels directly to the 5363B START and STOP outputs, respectively.
- I. Turn the 5363B TIME/ZERO PULL TO ADD 10.0 ns knob fully CCW and CW; the 5370A display should show a range of approximately -1 to +1 ns.
- m. Pull out the TIME/ZERO PULL TO ADD 10.0 ns knob.
- n. Turn the TIME/ZERO PULL TO ADD 10.0 ns knob fully CCW and CW; the 5370A display should show a range of approximately 9 to 11 ns.
- o. Completion of this test concludes the Performance Test.

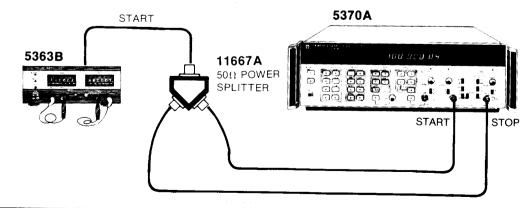


Figure 4-4. Performance Test for 5363B Delay Compensation Range

# PERFORMANCE TEST RECORD

| Serial No.  |                                     | Date         |              |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|   |                                     |              |              |
| DESCRIPTION   | TEST LIMIT                          |              | CHECK        |
| . Accuracy Test   |                                     |              |              |
| A probe   |                                     |              |              |
| + 9.20 V  | $0.000 \text{ ns} \pm 1 \text{ ns}$ |              |              |
| ÷ 0.80 V  | 0.000 ns ±1 ns                      |              |              |
| Test step e minus f   | ±1 ns                               |              |              |
| B probe   |                                     |              |              |
| +9.20V  | 0.000 ns ±1 ns                      |              |              |
| +0.80V  | 0.000 ns ±1 ns                      |              | make about a |
| Test step e minus f   | ±1 ns                               |              |              |
| ·   |                                     |              |              |
| A probe<br>-9.20V   | 0.000 ns ±1 ns                      |              |              |
| -9.20 <b>v</b><br>-0.80 <b>V</b>  | 0.000 ns ±1 ns                      |              |              |
| Test step e minus f   | <u>±</u> 1 ns                       |              |              |
|   | _ :9                                |              |              |
| B probe<br>-9.20V   | 0.000 ns ±1 ns                      |              |              |
| -9.20V<br>-0.80V  | 0.000 ns ±1 ns                      |              |              |
| Test step e minus f   | ±1 ns                               |              |              |
| .00.0.0p 0 mmo0 i   | _ , 113                             |              |              |
| 2. Trigger Level Accuracy/Differential  | Trigger Accuracy                    | ~ ~          | ope Setting  |
|   |                                     | POS <i>f</i> | NEG 7        |
| A probe START at -8.50V   | ±85.0 mV                            |              |              |
| A probe STOP at -8.50V  | ±85.0 mV                            |              |              |
| A PROBE START — A PROBE ST  | TOP ±85.0 mV                        |              |              |
| A probe START at 5.05V  | ±16.0 mV                            |              |              |
| A probe STOP at 5.05V   | ±16.0 mV                            |              |              |
| A PROBE START — A PROBE ST  |                                     |              |              |
| A probe START at 9.95V  | 50.0 mV                             |              |              |
| A probe STOP at 9.95V   | 50.0 mV                             |              |              |
| A PROBE START — A PROBE ST  |                                     |              |              |
| B probe START at -8.50V   | ±85.0 mV                            |              |              |
| B probe STOP at -8.50V  | ±85.0 mV                            |              |              |
| ,   |                                     |              |              |
| B PROBE START — B PROBE S   | 100 11                              |              |              |
| B PROBE START — B PROBE ST<br>B probe START at 5.05V  | ±16.0 mV                            |              |              |
| B PROBE START — B PROBE ST<br>B probe START at 5.05V<br>B probe STOP at 5.05V   | $\pm 16.0~\text{mV}$                |              |              |
| B PROBE START — B PROBE ST<br>B probe START at 5.05V<br>B probe STOP at 5.05V<br>B PROBE START — B PROBE ST                           | ±16.0 mV<br>TOP ±18.0 mV            |              |              |
| B PROBE START — B PROBE ST<br>B probe START at 5.05V<br>B probe STOP at 5.05V<br>B PROBE START — B PROBE ST<br>B probe START at 9.95V | ±16.0 mV<br>TOP ±18.0 mV<br>50.0 mV |              |              |
| B PROBE START — B PROBE ST<br>B probe START at 5.05V<br>B probe STOP at 5.05V<br>B PROBE START — B PROBE ST                           | ±16.0 mV<br>TOP ±18.0 mV<br>50.0 mV |              |              |

# SECTION V ADJUSTMENTS

### 5-1. INTRODUCTION

5-2. This section describes adjustments that may be made to the HP 5363B. These ajustments should be made when the 5363B does not meet specifications, or if the performance test has been performed and the results indicate adjustments are necessary. The only equipment required for these adjustments is a HP 3490A Digital Voltmeter.

### 5-3. SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

5-4. Although the 5363B has been designed in accordance with international safety standards, this manual contains information, cautions, and warnings which MUST be followed to ensure safe operation and to retain the 5363B in safe condition also see Section VIII of this manual. Service adjustments should be performed only by qualified personnel.

WARNING

ANY INTERRUPTION OF THE PROTECTIVE (GROUNDING) CONDUCTOR OR DISCONNECTION OF THE PROTECTIVE EARTH TERMINAL IS LIKELY TO MAKE THE 5363B DANGEROUS.

## 5-5. FACTORY SELECT COMPONENTS

5-6. Some component values of certain circuits are selected at the factory. These are identifiable by an asterisk immediately following the reference designator on the schematic and replaceable parts list. The nominal value of the component is listed. *Table 5-1* lists the parts by reference designator. The Manual Changes supplement will update any changes to factory selected component information.

Table 5-1. 5363B List of Factory Select Components

| Reference Designator | Component Values                     | HP Part No. |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| A1R111, 121          | 270 ohms                             | 0683-2715   |
| •                    | 287 ohms Nominal                     | 0698-3443   |
|                      | 300 ohms                             | 0757-0911   |
|                      | 390 ohms                             | 0698-4449   |
| A1R110, 120          | 51.1 ohms Nominal                    | 0757-0394   |
|                      | (Change in pairs using 1% resistors) |             |
| A2R54                | 9.5K ohms                            | 0811-0655   |
|                      | 10K ohms Nominal                     | 0811-0641   |
|                      | 10.5K ohms                           | 0811-0656   |

# 5-7. DAC ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

- a. Remove top cover of 5363B and connect DVM to pin 7 of A1U9 (05363-60011) and  $\nabla$  common .
- b. Jumper together the ♦ common and DAC OFFSET test points on the motherboard 05363-60011.
- c. Apply power to the 5363B.
- d. Set START switches to -0.00V and adjust resistor A2R40 (-zero) for a reading of  $\pm 0.075 \pm 0.001V$  on the DVM.
- f. Repeat steps d and e until + and zero readings are the same.
- g. Set START switches to  $\pm 9.99 \text{V}$  and adjust resistor A2R46 ( $\pm \text{gain}$ ) for a reading of  $\pm 10.065 \pm 0.001 \text{V}$  on the DVM.
- h. Set START switches to -9.99V and adjust resistor A2R45 (-gain) for a reading of  $-9.915 \pm 0.001V$  on the DVM.
- i. Repeat steps g and haif necessary) until  $\pm$  and  $\pm$  gain readings are within tolerances.

# SECTION VI REPLACEABLE PARTS

## 6-1. INTRODUCTION

- 6-2. This section contains information for ordering replacement parts. *Table 6-2* lists parts in alphanumerical order of their reference designators and indicates the description and HP part number for each part, together with any applicable notes. The tables also include the following information.
  - a. Description of part see list of abbreviations in Table 6-1 ...
  - b. Typical manufacturer of the part in a five-digit code (see list of manufacturers in Table 6-3).
  - c. Manufacturer's part number.
  - d. Total quantity used in the instrument.
- 6-3. Miscellaneous parts are listed in *Table 6-2* following their respective assemblies. General miscellaneous parts are listed at the end of *Table 6-2*.

### 6-4. ORDERING INFORMATION

- 6-5. To obtain replacement parts, address order of inquiry to your local Hewlett-Packard Sales and Service Office (see lists at rear of this manual for addresses). Identify parts by their Hewlett-Packard part numbers, and reference designation (including instrument model number).
- 6-6. To obtain a part that is not listed, include:
  - a. Instrument model number.
  - b. Instrument serial number.
  - c. Description of the part.
  - d. Function and location of the part.

A AT

B BT C CP CR

| REFERENCE   | DE                    | SIGNATIONS   |                         |  |
|---|-----------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| ay line nunciator; signaling device dible or visual; lamp; LED cellaneous electrical part e er dware culator ctrical; connector stationary tion; jack | K L M MP<br>P Q R T S | = relay = coit; inductor = metre = miscellaneous mechanical part = electrical connector i movable portion; plug = transistor; SCR; triode thyristor = resistor = thermistor = switch | T TB TC TP U VR W X Y Z | - transformer = terminal board + thermocouple - test point - integrated circuit; microcircuit - electron tube - voltage regulator, breakdown diode - cable; transmission path; wire - socket - crystal unit-piezo-electric - tuned cavity, tuned circuit |

= assembly
= attenuator; isolator; termination
= fan; motor
= battery
= capacitor
= coupler
= diode, diode thyristor; varactor
= directional coupler delay line
 annunciator; signaling device
 audible or visual; lamp; LED
 miscellaneous electrical part
 fuse
 filter
 hardware
 circulator
 electrical connector stationary
 portion; jack E F L H Y J miscellaneous mechanical part
electrical connector movable
portion; plug
transistor; SCR; triode thyristor Q R RT S resistor - thermistor - switch DC

# **ABBREVIATIONS**

|          | - ampere<br>- alternating current  | HD<br>HDW         | <ul><li>head</li><li>hardware</li></ul>                         | NE              | = neon   | SPST        | - single-pole, single-throw   |
|----------|--|-------------------|---|-----------------|--|-------------|---|
|          | - accessory  | HF                | = high frequency  | NEG<br>nF       | = negative   | SSB         | <ul> <li>single sideband</li> </ul>   |
| DJ       | = adjustment   | HG                | = mercury   | NI PL           | = nanofarad<br>= nickel plate  | SST         | <ul> <li>stainless steel</li> </ul>   |
|          | = analog-to-digital  | Hi                | = high  | N/O             | = normally open  | STL<br>SQ   | - steel   |
| F<br>FC  | <ul> <li>audio frequency</li> <li>automatic frequency control</li> </ul> | HP                | = Hewlett-Packard   | NOM             | = nominal  | SWR         | <ul><li>square</li><li>standing-wave ratio</li></ul>                        |
|          | = automatic gain control   | HPF<br>HR         | = high pass filter<br>= hour -used in parts list                | NORM            | - normal   | SYNC        | = synchronize   |
|          | - aluminum   | HV                | = high voltage  | NPN<br>NPO      | - negative-positive-negative   | T           | = timed :slow-blow fuse   |
|          | = automatic level control  | Hz                | = hertz   | NEO             | <ul> <li>negative-positive zero izero<br/>temperature coefficient</li> </ul> | TA          | = tantalum  |
| M        | <ul> <li>amplitude modulation</li> </ul>                                 | IC                | = integrated circuit  | NRFR            | not recommended for field  | TC<br>TD    | <ul> <li>temperature compensatii</li> <li>time delay</li> </ul>             |
|          | = amplifier  | ID                | = inside diameter   |                 | replacement  | TERM        | = terminal  |
|          | = automatic phase control<br>= assembly                                  | IF<br>IMPG        | = intermediate frequency  | ns              | - nanosecond   | TFT         | = thin-film transistor  |
|          | = auxiliary  | in                | <ul><li>impregnated</li><li>inch</li></ul>                      | NSR<br>nW       | = not separately replaceable   | TGL         | = toggle  |
| VG       | - average  | INCD              | = incandescent  | OBD             | <ul> <li>nanowatt</li> <li>order by description</li> </ul>                   | THD         | = thread  |
| WG       | - american wire gauge  | INCL              | = include:s   | OD              | = outside diameter   | THRU<br>Ti  | - through<br>- titanium   |
| AL<br>CD | = balance<br>= binary coded decimal                                      | INP               | = input   | ÓН              | = ova! head  | TOL         | = tolerance   |
| D        | - board  | INS               | - insulation  | OP AMPL         |  | TRIM        | = trimmer   |
|          | - beryllium copper   | kg                | ∸ internal<br>∸ kilogram  | OPT<br>OSC      | = option<br>= oscillator   | TSTR        | = transistor  |
| FO       | - beat frequency oscillator  | kHz               | = kilohertz   | OX              | = oxide  | TTL         | - transistor-transistor logic   |
| 4        | = binder head  | kΩ                | = kilohm  | oz              | - ounce  | TV<br>TVI   | = television  |
|          | = breakdown  | kV                | = kilovolt  | Ω               | = ohm  | TWT         | = television interference   |
|          | = bandpass<br>= bandpass filter  | ib.               | = pound   | Ρ               | = peak :used in parts list   | Ü           | <ul> <li>traveling wave tube</li> <li>micro : 10-6: used in part</li> </ul> |
|          | = brass  | LC<br>LED         | = inductance-capacitance  | PAM             | <ul> <li>pulse-amplitude modulation</li> </ul>                               | ŬF          | = microfarad rused in parts   |
|          | = brass<br>= backward-wave oscillator                                    | LED               | <ul> <li>light-emitting diode</li> <li>low frequency</li> </ul> | PC<br>PCM       | = printed circuit  | UHF         | = ultrahigh frequency   |
|          | = calibrate  | LG                | = long  | FUM             | = pulse-code modulation;   | UNREG       | unregulated   |
| w        | = counterclockwise   | LH                | = left hand   | PDM             | pulse-count modulation pulse-duration modulation                             | V           | = volt  |
|          | - ceramic  | LIM               | = limit   | pF              | = picofarad  | VA<br>Vac   | <ul><li>voltampere</li><li>volts ac</li></ul>                               |
|          | = channel  | LIN               | - linear taper used in parts list                               | PH BRZ          | = phosphor bronze  | VAR         | - voits ac<br>- variable  |
|          | = centimeter<br>= coaxial  | lin wash          | = linear<br>= lockwasher  | PHL             | = phillips   | vco         | = voltage-controlled oscilla  |
|          | = coakiai<br>= coefficient   | LK WASH           | = lockwasher<br>= low; local oscillator                         | PIN             | = positive-intrinsic-negative  | Vdc         | - volts dc  |
| MC       | = common   | LOG               | = logarithmic taper used  | PIV<br>pk       | = peak inverse voltage<br>= peak   | VDCW        | = volts, dc, working (used  |
| OMP      | composition  |                   | in parts list:  | PL<br>PL        | = peak<br>= phase lock   | v e         | parts list  |
|          | - complete   | log               | = logarithm:ic  | PLO             | = phase lock oscillator  | V⊦F⊹<br>VFO | = volts, filtered   |
|          | = connector  | LPF               | - low pass filter   | PM              | = phase modulation   | VHF         | <ul> <li>variable-frequency oscill.</li> <li>very-high frequency</li> </ul> |
|          | = cadmium plate<br>- cathode-ray tube                                    | LV                | - low voltage   | PNP             | positive-negative-positive   | Vpk         | = volts peak  |
|          | = camode-ray tube<br>= complementary transistor logic                    | m<br>mA           | = metre distance:<br>= milliampere                              | P/O             | = part of  | Vp-p        | = volts peak-to-peak  |
|          | - continuous wave  | MAX               | - maximum   | POLY<br>PORC    | = polystyrene<br>= porcelain   | Vrms        |   |
|          | - clockwise  | MΩ                | = megohm  | POS             | = positive; position:s: used in  | VSWR        | voltage standing wave ra  |
|          | = digital-to-analog  | MEG               | = meg :106 - used in parts list                                 |                 | parts list:  | VTO<br>VTVM | = voltage-tuned oscillator  |
|          | - decibel  | MET FLM           | = metal film  | POSN            | = position   | VIVM<br>VIX | <ul> <li>vacuum-tube voltmeter</li> <li>volts, switched</li> </ul>          |
|          | <ul> <li>decibel referred to 1 mW</li> <li>direct current</li> </ul>     |                   | = metal oxide   | POT             | = potentiometer  | wî          | = watt  |
|          | - degree temperature   | MF                | = medium frequency; microfarad<br>:used in parts list:          | p-p<br>PP       | = peak-to-peak   | W/          | = with  |
|          | interval or difference   | MFR               | = manufacturer  | PPM             | = peak-to-peak used in parts list  | WIV         | = working inverse voltage   |
| •        | - degree plane angle   | mg                | = milfigram   |                 | = pulse-position modulation<br>= preamplifier                                | ww          | = wirewound   |
|          | - degree Celsius centrigrade   | MHz               | = megahertz   | PRF             | = pulse-repetition frequency   | W/O<br>YIG  | = without   |
|          | = degree Fahrenheit  | mH.               | = millihenry  | PRR             | = pulse repetition rate  | Zo          | <ul> <li>yttrium-iron-garnet</li> <li>characteristic impedance</li> </ul>   |
|          | - degree Kelvin<br>- deposited carbon                                    | mho               | = conductance   | ps              | = picosecond   | 20          | - characteristic impedance  |
|          | = detector   | MIN               | = minimum   | PT              | = point  |             |   |
|          | - diameter   | min               | = minute :time = minute :plane angle =                          | PTM<br>PWM      | = pulse-time modulation  |             |   |
|          | - diameter used in parts list-   | MINAT             | = miniature   |                 | = pulse-width modulation<br>= peak working voltage                           |             |   |
|          | = differential amplifier   | mm                | = millimetre  |                 | = resistance capacitance   |             |   |
|          | = division   | MOD               | = modulator   | RECT            | = rectifier  |             | NOTE  |
|          | = double-pole, double-throw  | MOM               | = momentary   | REF             | = reference  |             | NOTE  |
|          | = drive<br>= double sideband   | MOS<br>ms         | = metal-oxide semiconductor                                     | REG             | = regulated  | All abb     | reviations in the parts list will   |
|          | = diode transistor logic   | MTG               | = millisecond<br>= mounting                                     |                 | = replaceable  | be in u     | pper case.  |
| M        | - digital voltmeter  | MTR               | = meter indicating device                                       |                 | = radio frequency  |             |   |
| L        | = emitter coupled logic  | mV                | = millivolt   |                 | = radio frequency interference<br>= round head; right hand                   |             |   |
|          | - electromotive force  | mVac              | = millivolt, ac   | RLC             | = resistance-inductance-capacitance  |             |   |
|          | = electronic data processing   | mVdc              | = millivolt, dc   | RMO             | = rack mount only  |             |   |
|          | = electrolytic<br>= encapsulated   | mVpk              | = millivolt, peak   | rms             | = root-mean-square   |             |   |
|          | = external   | mVp-p<br>mVrms    | = millivolt, peak-to-peak<br>= millivolt, rms                   |                 | = round  |             | MULTIPLIERS   |
|          | = farad  | mW                | = milliwatt   |                 | = read-only memory<br>= rack and panel                                       | N           | MULTIPLIERS   |
| T        | - field-effect transistor  | MUX               | = multiplex   | RWV             |  |             |   |
|          | = flip-flop  | MY                | = mylar   |                 | = scattering parameter   | Abbr        | eviation Prefix Multiple  |
|          | = flat head<br>= fillister head  | μA                | = microampere   | s               | = second :time:  |             | T tera 1012   |
|          | = fillister head<br>= frequency modulation                               | μF<br>⊔           | = microfarad  | "               | = second (plane angle)   |             | G giga 109  |
|          | = front panel  | μΗ<br>μmho        | = microhenry  | S-B             | = slow-blow fuse used in parts list:   |             | M mega 106  |
|          | = frequency  | μS                | = micromho<br>= microsecond                                     | SCR<br>SE       | = silicon controlled rectifier; screw  |             | k kilo 103<br>da deka 10  |
| D        | = fixed  | μV                | = microvolt   |                 | = selenium<br>= sections   |             | da deka 10<br>d deci 10-1   |
|          | = gram   | μVac              | = microvolt, ac   |                 | <ul> <li>sections</li> <li>semiconductor</li> </ul>                          |             | c centi 10-2  |
|          | = germanium  | μVdc              | = microvolt, dc   | SHF             | = superhigh frequency  |             | m milli 10-3  |
|          | = gigahertz  | μVpk              | = microvolt, peak   | SI :            | = silicon  |             | μ micro 10-6  |
|          | = glass<br>= ground ed   | μVp-p             | = microvolt, peak-to-peak                                       | SIL             | = silver   |             | n nano 10-9   |
|          | = graina ea<br>= henry   | μVrms<br>μW       | = microvalt, rms  |                 | = slide  |             | p pico 10-12  |
|          | - hour   | д <b>vv</b><br>nA | = microwatt<br>= nanoampere                                     | SNR :<br>SPDT : | = signal-to-noise ratio  |             | f femto 10-15   |
|          | - heterodyne   | NC                | = no connection   |                 | = single-pole, double-throw<br>= spring                                      |             | a atto 10-18  |
| X        | - neterouyne   |                   |   |                 |  |             |   |

# 6-7. HP PART NUMBER ORGANIZATION

6-8. Following is a general description of the HP part number system.

# 6-9. Component Parts and Materials

6-10. Generally, the prefix of HP part numbers identifies the type of device. Eight digit part numbers are used, where the four-digit prefix identifies the type of component, part, or material and the four-digit suffix indicates the specific type. Following is a list of some of the more commonly used prefixes for component parts. The list includes HP manufactured parts and purchased parts.

| Prefix           | Component/Part/Material                                |
|------------------|--|
| 0121-            | Capacitors, Variable (mechanical)                      |
| 0122-            | Capacitors, Voltage Variable semiconductors            |
| 0140-            | Capacitors, Fixed                                      |
| 0150-            | Capacitors, Fixed \ Non-Electrolytic                   |
| 0160-            | Capacitors, Fixed)                                     |
| 0180-            | Capacitors, Fixed Electrolytic                         |
| 0330-            | Insulting Materials                                    |
| 0340-            | Insultors, Formed                                      |
| 0370-            | Knobs, Control   |
| 0380-            | Spacers and Standoffs                                  |
| 0410-            | Crystals   |
| 0470-            | Adhesives  |
| 0490-            | Relays   |
| 0510-            | Fasteners  |
| 0674- thru 0778- | Resistors, Fixed anon wire wound                       |
| 0811- thru 0831- | Resistors (wire wound)                                 |
| 1200-            | Sockets for components                                 |
| 1205-            | Heat Sinks   |
| 1250-            | Connectors (RF and related parts)                      |
| 1251-            | Connectors Inon-RF and related parts:                  |
| 1410-            | Bearings and Bushings                                  |
| 1420-            | Batteries  |
| 1820-            | Monolithic Digital Integrated Circuits                 |
| 1826-            | Monolithic Linear Integrated Circuits                  |
| 1850-            | Transistors, Germanium PNP                             |
| 1851-            | Transistors, Germanium NPN                             |
| 1853-            | Transistors, Silicon PNP                               |
| 1854-            | Transistors, Silicon NPN                               |
| 1855-            | Field-Effect-Transistors                               |
| 1900- thru 1912- | Diodes   |
| 1920- thru 1952- | Vacuum Tubes   |
| 1990-            | Semiconductor Photosensitive and Light-Emitting Diodes |
| 3100- thru 3106- | Switches   |
| 8120-            | Cables   |
| 9100-            | Transformers, Coils, Chokes, Inductors, and Filters    |

6-11. For example, 1854-0037, 1854-0221, and 1851-0192 are all NPN transistors. The first two are silicon and the last is germanium.

6-12. The following list gives the prefixes for HP manufactured parts used in several instruments, e.g., side frames, feet, top and bottom covers, etc. These are eight digit part numbers with the four-digit prefix identifying the type of parts as shown below:

| Type of Part | Prefix         |
|--------------|----------------|
| Sheet Metal  | 5000- to 5019- |
| Machined     | 5020- to 5039- |
| Molded       | 5040- to 5059- |
| Assemblies   | 5060- to 5079- |
| Components   | 5080- to 5099- |

# 6-13. Specific Instrument Parts

6-14. These are HP manufactured parts for use in individual instruments or series of instruments. For these parts, the prefix indicates the instrument and the suffix indicates the type of part. For example, 05345-60001 is an assembly used in the 5345A. Following is a list of suffixes commonly used.

| Type of Part  | P/N Suffix       |
|---------------|------------------|
| Sheet Metal   | -00000 to -00499 |
| Machined      | -20000 to -20499 |
| Molded        | -40000 to -40499 |
| Assemblies    | -60000 to -60499 |
| Components    | -80000 to -80299 |
| Documentation | -90000 to -90249 |

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts

| Reference<br>Designation                       | HP Part<br>Number   | C<br>D                | Qty          | Description  | Mfr<br>Code  | Mfr Part Number   |
|--|---|-----------------------|--------------|--|--|---|
|  |   |                       |              |  |  | 77. 100   |
| A1<br>A1C1                                     | 05363-60011<br>0180-2154                                      | 3                     | 1            | MOTHERBOARD ASSEMBLY (SERIES 2116)   | 28480  | 05363-60011   |
| A102<br>A103<br>A104<br>A105                   | 0180-2382<br>0180-2382<br>0180-0210<br>0160-0127              | 1<br>7<br>7<br>6<br>2 | 2<br>2<br>2  | CAPACITOR-FXD 1900UF+75-10% 15VDC AL<br>CAPACITOR-FXD 1500UF+75-10% 30VDC AL<br>CAPACITOR-FXD 1500UF+75-10% 30VDC AL<br>CAPACITOR-FXD 3.3UF+-20% 15VDC TA<br>CAPACITOR-FXD 1UF +-20% 25VDC CER   | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>56289<br>28480          | 0180-2154<br>0180-2382<br>0180-2382<br>150D335X0015A2<br>0160-0127      |
| A1C6<br>A1C7<br>A1CB<br>A1C9<br>A1C10          | 9160-0127<br>0160-3979<br>0180-1735<br>0160-0163<br>0180-0210 | 2<br>7<br>2<br>6<br>6 | 25<br>1<br>1 | CAPACITOR-FXD 1UF +-20% 25VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF+-10% 35VDC TA CAPACITOR-FXD .033UF +-10% 200VDC POLYE CAPACITOR-FXD 3.3UF+-20% 15VDC TA   | 28480<br>28480<br>56289<br>28488<br>56289          | 0160-0127<br>0160-3879<br>150D224X9035A2<br>0160-0163<br>150D335X0015A2 |
| A1C11<br>A1C12<br>A1C13<br>A1C14<br>A1C15      | 0180-0228<br>0180-0116<br>0160-3879<br>0160-3879<br>0160-3879 | 6<br>1<br>7<br>7<br>7 | 1            | CAPACITOR-FXD 22UF+-10% 15VDC TA<br>CAPACITOR-FXD 6.9UF+-10% 35VDC TA<br>CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER  | 54287<br>56289<br>28488<br>28480<br>28480          | 150P226X9015B2<br>150D605X9035%2<br>0160-3879<br>0160-3879<br>0160-3879 |
| A1C16<br>A1C17<br>A1C18<br>A1C19<br>A1C20      | 0160-3879<br>0160-3879<br>0160-3879<br>0160-3879<br>0160-3876 | 7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>4 | 8            | CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD 47PF +-20% 200VDC CER  | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480          | 0160-3879<br>0160-3879<br>0160-3879<br>0160-3879<br>0160-3876           |
| A1021<br>A1022<br>A1023<br>A1024<br>A1025      | 0160-3876<br>0160-3876<br>0160-3876<br>0160-3876<br>0160-3876 | 4<br>4<br>4<br>4      |              | CAPACITOR-FXD 47PF +-20% 200VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD 47PF +-20% 200VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD 47PF +-20% 200VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD 47PF +-20% 200VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD 47PF +-20% 200VDC CER  | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480          | 0160-3876<br>0160-3876<br>0160-3876<br>0160-3876<br>0160-3876           |
| A1026<br>A1027<br>A1028<br>A1029<br>A1030      | 0160-3876<br>0160-3876<br>0180-1746<br>0160-3879<br>0160-3879 | 4<br>4<br>5<br>7<br>7 | 2            | CAPACITOR-FXD 47PF +-20% 200VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD 47PF +-20% 200VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD 15UF+-10% 20VDC TA<br>CAPACITOR-FXD 0:1UF +-20% 100VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER   | 28480<br>28480<br>56289<br>28488<br>28480          | 0160-3876<br>0160-3876<br>1500156X9020B2<br>0160-3879<br>9160-3879      |
| A1031<br>A1032<br>A1033<br>A1034<br>A1035      | 0160~3879<br>0160~3879<br>0160~3879<br>0160~3879<br>0160~3879 | 7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>9 |              | CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER   | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480          | 0160-3879<br>0160-3879<br>0160-3879<br>3160-3879<br>0160-3879           |
| A1C36<br>A1C37<br>A1C38<br>A1C39<br>A1C40      | 8160-3879<br>0160-3879<br>0160-3879<br>0160-3879<br>0160-2306 | 7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>3 | 1            | CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 180VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC MICA<br>CAPACITOR-FXD 27PF +-5% 300VDC MICA | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480          | 0160-3B79<br>0160-3B79<br>0160-3B79<br>0160-3B79<br>0160-2306           |
| A1C41<br>A1C42<br>A1C43<br>A1C34<br>A1C45      | 0160-3879<br>0160-3879<br>0160-3879<br>0180-1746<br>0160-3879 | 7<br>7<br>7<br>5<br>7 |              | CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-28% 108VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 108VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD 15UF+-10% 20VDC TA<br>CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 106VDC CER   | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>56269<br>28480          | 0160-3879<br>0160-3879<br>0160-3879<br>1500156X902082<br>0160-3879      |
| A1046<br>A1047                                 | 0160-3879<br>0160-3879  | 7<br>7                |              | CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER   | 28480<br>28480                                     | 8160-3879<br>0160-3879  |
| A16R1<br>A1CR2<br>A1CR3<br>A1CR4<br>A1CR5      | 1906-0096<br>1901-0028<br>1901-0028<br>1901-0028<br>1901-0028 | ខ្លួសស្ន              | 1<br>8       | DIODE-FW RRDG 200V 2A<br>DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 750MA DO-29<br>DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 750MA DO-29<br>DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 750MA DO-29<br>DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 750MA DO-29  | 04713<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480 | MDA202<br>1901-0028<br>1901-0028<br>1901-0028<br>1901-0028              |
| A1CR6<br>A1CR7<br>A1CR8<br>A1CR9<br>A1CR16     | 1902-3224<br>1902-0551<br>1902-0551<br>1901-0040<br>1901-6040 | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1      | 1<br>2<br>11 | DIODE-ZNR 17.8V 5% DO-35 PD=,4W<br>DIODE-ZNR 6.2V 5% PD=1W IR=10UA<br>DIODE-ZNR 6.2V 5% PD=1W IR=10UA<br>DIODE-SWITCHING 30V 50MA 2NS DO-35<br>DIODE-SWITCHING 30V 50MA 2NS DO-35  | 29 490<br>28 480<br>28 480<br>28 480<br>23 480     | 1902-3224<br>1932-0551<br>1902-0551<br>1901-0640<br>1901-0640           |
| A1CR11<br>A1CR12<br>A1CR13<br>A1CR14<br>A1CR15 | 1701-0040<br>1901-0040<br>1901-0040<br>1901-0040<br>1901-0040 | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1      | ļ            | DIODE-SWITCHING 3BV 58MA 2NS DO-35<br>DIODE-SWITCHING 36V 50MA 2NS DO-35<br>DIODE-SWITCHING 36V 50MA 2NS DO-35<br>DIODE-SWITCHING 36V 56MA 2NS DO-35<br>DIODE-SWITCHING 36V 58MA 2NS DO-35   | 28488<br>23486<br>28488<br>28488<br>28488          | 1931-0940<br>1901-0040<br>1991-0040<br>1991-0040<br>1931-0040           |
| A1CR16<br>A1CR17<br>A1CR18<br>A1CR19<br>A1CR20 | 0122-0065<br>1201-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0028<br>1901-0028 | 7<br>9<br>9<br>5      | 1 -4         | DIODE-VVC 29PF 32<br>DIODE-SM SIG SCHOTTKY<br>DIODE-SM SIG SCHOTTKY<br>DIODE-PWR RECT 433V 250MA DO-29<br>DIODE-PWR RECT 488V 750MA DO-29  | 28486<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480 | 0122-0065<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0028<br>1901-0028           |
| A15R21<br>A15R22<br>A15R23<br>A15R24<br>A16R25 | 1901-0028<br>1901-0040<br>1901-0028<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535 | 5<br>1<br>5<br>9      |              | DIBBE-PWR RECT 400V 750KA DD-29<br>DIODE-SWITCHING 3CV 56MA 2NC DD-35<br>DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 750MA DO-29<br>DIODE-SM SIG SCHOTIKY<br>DIODE-SM SIG SCHOTIKY   | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480          | 1931-8828<br>1981-0048<br>1981-0028<br>1981-0535<br>1901-0535           |

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts (Continued)

| Reference<br>Designation                  | HP Part<br>Number   | C<br>D                | Qty            | Description   | Mfr<br>Code                               | Mfr Part Number  |
|---|---|-----------------------|----------------|---|---|--|
| A1CR26<br>A1CR27<br>A1CR28                | 1901-0040<br>1901-0040<br>1901-0040                           | 1<br>1<br>1           |                | DIODE-SWITCHING 30V 50MA 2NS DO-35<br>DIODE-SWITCHING 30V 50MA 2NS DO-35<br>DIODE-SWITCHING 30V 50MA 2NS DO-35  | 28483<br>28480<br>28480                   | 1901-0940<br>1901-0040<br>1901-0040  |
| A1J1<br>A1J2<br>A1J3<br>A1J4              | 1251-3768<br>1280-8473<br>1251-2035<br>1251-2035              | 7<br>8<br>9<br>9      | 1<br>1         | CONTACT-CONN U/W-POST-TYPE HALE DPSLDR<br>SOCKET-IC 16-CONT DIP DIP-SLDR<br>CONNECTOR-PC EDGE 15-CONT/ROW 2-ROWS<br>CONNECTOR-PC EDGE 15-CONT/ROW 2-ROWS                                      | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480          | 1251-3768<br>1200-0473<br>1251-2035<br>1251-2035   |
| A1K1                                      | 0490-0596   | 8                     | 1              | RELAY 2C 6VDC-COIL .5A 128VAC   | 28480                                     | 0490-0596  |
| A1L1<br>A1L2<br>A1L3<br>A1L4<br>A1L5      | 9100-1788<br>9100-1788<br>9100-1788<br>9100-1788<br>9100-1788 | 6<br>6<br>6<br>6      | 6              | CHOKE-WIDE BAND ZMAX=680 OHM® 180 MHZ | 02114<br>02114<br>02114<br>02114<br>02114 | VK200 20/48<br>VK200 20/48<br>VK200 20/48<br>VK200 20/48<br>VK200 20/48                          |
| A1L6                                      | 9100-1788   | 6                     |                | CHOKE-WIDE BAND ZMAX=680 OHM@ 180 MHZ   | 02114                                     | VK200 20/49  |
| A1Q1<br>A1Q2<br>A1Q3<br>A1Q4<br>A1Q5      | 1854-0071<br>1854-0071<br>1854-0071<br>1853-0020<br>1854-0071 | 7<br>7<br>7<br>4<br>7 | 10             | TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ TRANSISTOR PNP SI PD=300MW FT=150MHZ TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ      | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480 | 1854-0071<br>1854-0071<br>1854-0071<br>1853-0020<br>1854-0071                                    |
| A1Q6<br>A1Q7                              | 1853-0020   | 4                     |                | TRANSISTOR PNP SI PD=300MW FT=150MHZ<br>NOT ASSIGNED  | 28480                                     | 18530020   |
| A1QB<br>A1Q9<br>A1Q10                     | 1853-0379<br>1853-0379<br>1854-0071                           | 6<br>7                | 4              | TRANSISTOR PNP SI TO-92 PD=350MW<br>TRANSISTOR PNP SI TO-92 PD=350MW<br>TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ  | 28480<br>28480<br>28480                   | 1853-0379<br>1853-0379<br>1854-0071  |
| A1Q11<br>A1Q12<br>A1Q13<br>A1Q14          | 1854-0071<br>1853-0379<br>1853-0379                           | 7<br>6<br>6           |                | TRANSISTOR NPN ST PD=300MW FT=200MHZ<br>TRANSISTOR PNP ST TO-92 PD=350MW<br>TRANSISTOR PNP ST TO-92 PD=350MW<br>NOT ASSIGNED  | 28480<br>28480<br>28480                   | 1854-0071<br>1853-0379<br>1853-0379  |
| A1Q15                                     | 1854-0071   | 7                     |                | TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ  | 28480                                     | 1854-0071  |
| A1Q16<br>A1Q17<br>A1Q18<br>A1Q19<br>A1Q20 | 1854-0071<br>1854-0071<br>1854-0071<br>1853-0020<br>1853-0020 | 7 7 7 4 4             |                | TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=150MHZ TRANSISTOR PNP SI PD=300MW FT=150MHZ TRANSISTOR PNP SI PD=300MW FT=150MHZ      | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480 | 1854-0071<br>1854-0071<br>1854-0071<br>1853-0020<br>1853-0028                                    |
| A1R1<br>A1R2<br>A1R3<br>A1R4<br>A1R5      | 8757-0449<br>0683-4725<br>9757-0442<br>0757-0442<br>9757-8449 | 62996                 | 18<br>10<br>21 | RESISTOR 20K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 4.7K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+700 RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 20K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100                 | 24546<br>81121<br>24546<br>24546<br>24546 | C4-1/8-T0-2002-F<br>CB4725<br>C4-1/8-T0-1002-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1002-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-2002-F           |
| A1R6<br>A1R7<br>A1R8<br>A1R9<br>A1R10     | 0757-0442<br>0757-0449<br>0757-0442<br>9757-0469<br>0757-0442 | 9<br>6<br>9<br>0<br>9 | 1              | RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 20K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 150K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100        | 24545<br>24546<br>24546<br>24546<br>24546 | C4-1/8-T0-1002-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-2002-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1002-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1503-F<br>C4-1/8-T8-1002-F |
| A1R11<br>A1R12<br>A1R13<br>A1R14<br>A1R15 | 0757-0449<br>0757-0442<br>0757-0449<br>0683-4725<br>0757-0449 | 6<br>9<br>6<br>2<br>6 |                | RESISTOR 2DK 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 2DK 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 4.7K 5% .25W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 4.7K 5% .25W F TC=0+-100                     | 24546<br>24546<br>24546<br>01121<br>24546 | C4-1/8-T0-2092-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1002-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-2002-F<br>CT4725<br>C4-1/8-T0-2002-F           |
| A1R16<br>A1R17<br>A1R18                   | 0757-0442<br>0757-0442<br>0757-0449                           | 9 9 6                 |                | RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 20K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100   | 24546<br>24546<br>24546                   | C4-1/8-T0-1002-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1002-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-2002-F   |
| A1R19                                     | 0757-0442   | 9                     |                | RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100   | 24546                                     | C4-1/8-T0-1002-F   |
| A1R20<br>A1R21<br>A1R22<br>A1R23          | 0757-0449<br>0757-0442<br>0757-0449<br>0683-4725              | 6<br>9<br>6<br>2      |                | RESISTOR 20K 1% ,125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 20K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 4.7K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+700  | 24546<br>24546<br>24546<br>01121          | C4-1/8-T6-2662-F<br>C4-1/8-T6-1662-F<br>C4-1/8-T6-2662-F<br>C84225                               |
| A1R24<br>A1R25<br>A1R26<br>A1R27<br>A1R28 | 0757-0449<br>8698-3442<br>0757-0442<br>9757-0442<br>0757-0449 | 6<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>6 | 1              | RESISTOR 20K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 237 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 20K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100         | 24546<br>24546<br>24546<br>24546<br>24546 | C4-1/8-T0-2802-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-237R-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1002-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1002-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-2002-F |
| A1R29<br>A1R30<br>A1R31<br>A1R32<br>A1R33 | 0757-0449<br>0757-0442<br>0757-0449<br>0757-0442<br>9757-0449 | 6<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>6 |                | RESISTOR 28K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 29K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 20K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100         | 24546<br>24546<br>24546<br>24546<br>24546 | C4-1/8-T0-2002-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1002-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-2002-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1002-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-2002-F |
| A1R34<br>A1R35<br>A1R36<br>A1R37<br>A1R38 | 6757-0442<br>0757-0449<br>0757-6442<br>0757-0449<br>0757-0449 | 9<br>6<br>9<br>6<br>6 |                | RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 29K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 20K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 20K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100         | 24546<br>24546<br>24546<br>24546<br>24546 | C4-1/8-T0-1002-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-2002-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1002-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-2002-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-2002-F |
|   |   |                       |                |   |   |  |

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts (Continued)

| Reference                                       | HP Part   | С                     | Qty              | Description  | Mfr  | NAS- Dova November   |
|---|---|-----------------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| Designation                                     | Number  | D                     | City             | Description  | Code   | Mfr Part Number  |
| A1R39<br>A1R46<br>A1R41<br>A1R42<br>A1R43       | 0757-0449<br>0683-4725<br>0683-4725<br>0683-2025<br>0683-2025 | 6<br>2<br>1<br>1      | 2                | RESISTOR 20K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 4.7K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+700<br>RESISTOR 4.7K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+700<br>RESISTOR 2K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+700<br>RESISTOR 2K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+700      | 24546<br>81121<br>61121<br>01121<br>61121          | C4-1/8-T0-2002-F<br>C84725<br>CB4725<br>CB2025<br>CB2025   |
| A1R44<br>A1R45<br>A1R46<br>A1R47<br>A1R48       | 0757-0442<br>0683-2215<br>0683-1825<br>0683-1055<br>0683-1035 | 9<br>1<br>7<br>5<br>1 | 1<br>1<br>1<br>6 | RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 220 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+600<br>RESISTOR 1.8K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+700<br>RESISTOR 1M 5% .25W FC TC=-800/+900<br>RESISTOR 10K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+700      | 24546<br>01121<br>01121<br>01121<br>01121          | C4-1/8-T0-1002-F<br>CB2215<br>CB1825<br>CB1825<br>CB1835   |
| A1R49<br>A1R50<br>A1R51<br>A1R52<br>A1R53       | 0683-3025<br>0683-1935<br>0683-1235<br>0683-6225<br>0683-1025 | 3<br>1<br>3<br>1<br>9 | 1<br>1<br>1<br>4 | RESISTOR 3K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+700 RESISTOR 10K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+700 RESISTOR 12K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+700 RESISTOR 6.2K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+700 RESISTOR 1K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+600                | 01121<br>01121<br>01121<br>01121<br>91121          | CB3025<br>CB1035<br>CB1235<br>CB6225<br>CB1025   |
| A1R54<br>A1R55<br>A1R56<br>A1R57<br>A1R58       | 9683-1035<br>0683-1035<br>0683-1035<br>0683-1025<br>0683-1025 | 1<br>1<br>1<br>9<br>9 |                  | RESISTOR 10K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+700<br>RESISTOR 10K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+700<br>RESISTOR 10K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+700<br>RESISTOR 1K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+600<br>RESISTOR 1K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+600     | 01121<br>01121<br>01121<br>01121<br>01121          | CB1035<br>CB1035<br>CB1035<br>CB1025<br>CB1025   |
| A1R59<br>A1R60<br>A1R61<br>A1R62<br>A1R63       | 0683-1025<br>9683-4725<br>0683-4725                           | 9<br>2<br>2           |                  | RESISTOR 1K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+600<br>RESISTOR 4.7K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+700<br>RESISTOR 4.7K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+700<br>NOT ASSIGNED<br>NOT ASSIGNED  | 01121<br>01121<br>01121                            | CB1025<br>CB4725<br>CB4725   |
| A1R64<br>A1R65<br>A1R66<br>A1R67<br>A1R68       | 0683-4725<br>0683-4725<br>0683-1015<br>0683-1015<br>0683-5115 | 2 7 7 6               | 2                | RESISTOR 4.7K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+700<br>RESISTOR 4.7K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+700<br>RESISTOR 100 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+500<br>RESISTOR 100 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+500<br>RESISTOR 510 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+600 | 01121<br>01121<br>01121<br>01121<br>01121<br>01121 | CB4725<br>CB4725<br>CB1015<br>CB1015<br>CB5115   |
| A1R69<br>A1R70<br>A1R71<br>A1R72<br>A1R73       | 0683-5115<br>0683-1525<br>0698-0082<br>0698-0082<br>0698-0082 | 6<br>4<br>7<br>7<br>7 | 2<br>8           | RESISTOR 510 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+600<br>RESISTOR 1.5K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+700<br>RESISTOR 464 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 464 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 464 1% .125W F TC=0+-100           | 81121<br>81121<br>24546<br>24546<br>24546          | CB5115<br>CR1525<br>C4-1/8-T0-4640-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-4640-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-4640-F   |
| A1R74<br>A1R75<br>A1R76<br>A1R77<br>A1R78       | 0757-0405<br>0757-0405<br>0698-0082<br>0757-0405<br>0757-0279 | 4<br>7<br>4<br>0      | 6                | RESISTOR 162 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 162 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 464 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 162 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 3.16K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100                | 24546<br>24546<br>24546<br>24546<br>24546<br>24546 | C4-1/8-T0-162R-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-162R-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-464R-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-162R-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-3161-F                     |
| A1R79<br>A1R80<br>A1R81<br>A1R82<br>A1R83       | 9757-0405<br>0698-0082<br>0698-0082<br>0757-0405<br>9757-0279 | 4<br>7<br>7<br>4<br>0 |                  | RESISTOR 162 1% .125W F TC=8+-103<br>RESISTOR 464 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 464 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 162 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 3.16K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100                | 24546<br>24546<br>24546<br>24546<br>24546<br>24546 | C4-1/8-T0-162R-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-4640-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-4640-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-4640-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-162R-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-3161-F |
| A1R84<br>A1R85<br>A1R86<br>A1R87<br>A1R88       | 0757-0405<br>0698-0082<br>0698-0082<br>0683-1525<br>0757-0442 | 4<br>7<br>7<br>4<br>9 |                  | RESISTOR 162 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 464 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 464 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 1.5K 5% .25W FC TC=-404/+700<br>RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100              | 24546<br>24546<br>24546<br>01121<br>24546          | 64-1/8-T0-162R-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-4640-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-4640-F<br>CB1525<br>C4-1/8-T0-1062-F                               |
| A1R89<br>A1R90<br>A1R91<br>A1R92<br>A1R93       | 9757-0442<br>0757-0387<br>9757-0387<br>0757-0387<br>9757-8387 | 9<br>1<br>1<br>1      | 8                | RESISTOR 19K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 27.4 1% .125W F TC=0+-100              | 24546<br>19701<br>19701<br>19701<br>19701          | C4-1/8-T0-1002-F<br>MF4C1/8-T0-27R4-F<br>MF4C1/8-T0-27R4-F<br>MF4C1/8-T0-27R4-F<br>MF4C1/8-T0-27R4-F                 |
| A1R94<br>A1R95<br>A1R96<br>A1R97<br>A1R98       | 0757-0387<br>0757-0387<br>0757-0387<br>0757-0387<br>0683-3625 | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>9 | 1                | RESISTOR 27.4 12125W F TC=0+-160<br>RESISTOR 27.4 12125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 27.4 12125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 27.4 12125W F TC=0+-130<br>RESISTOR 3.6K 5225W FC TC=-400/+700                    | 19701<br>19701<br>19701<br>19701<br>01121          | MF4C1/8-T0-27R4-F<br>MF4C1/8-T0-27R4-F<br>MF4C1/8-T0-27R4-F<br>MF4C1/8-T0-27R4-F<br>CB3625                           |
| A1R99<br>A1R100<br>A1R101<br>A1R102<br>A1R103   | 0683~1835<br>0757~8442<br>0757~0442<br>0683~4305<br>0683~2015 | 1<br>9<br>9<br>4<br>9 | a<br>4           | RESISTOR 19K 5% .25W FC TC=-409/+709<br>RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 19K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 43 5% .25W FC TC=-409/+500<br>RESISTOR 209 5% .25W FC TC=-409/+600          | 01121<br>24546<br>24546<br>01121<br>01121          | CB1935<br>C4-1/8-T0-1002-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1002-F<br>CB4305<br>CB2015   |
| A1R104<br>A1R105<br>A1R106<br>A1R197<br>A1R108  | 0757-0401<br>0757-0401<br>0683-7515<br>0683-5115<br>0683-5115 | 0<br>0<br>4<br>6      | 1                | RESISTOR 180 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 189 1% .125W F TC=8+-189<br>RESISTOR 758 5% .25W FC TC=-4007+600<br>RESISTOR 510 5% .25W FC TC=-4007+600<br>RESISTOR 510 5% .25W FC TC=-4007+600         | 24546<br>24546<br>81121<br>01121<br>01121          | C4-1/8-T0-101-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-101-F<br>CB7515<br>CB5115<br>CR5115   |
| ATR109<br>ATR110<br>ATR1112<br>ATR112<br>ATR113 | 9757-0736<br>0757-0394<br>9698-3443<br>0683-5115<br>0683-5115 | 4<br>0<br>0<br>6<br>6 | 8<br>8<br>8      | RESISTOR 1.5K 1% .25W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 51.1 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 287 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 510 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+606<br>RESISTOR 510 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+600           | 24546<br>24546<br>24546<br>01121<br>81121          | C5-1/4-T0-1501-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-51R1-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-287R-F<br>CB5115   |
|   |   |                       |                  |  |  |  |

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts (Continued)

| Reference<br>Designation                        | HP Part<br>Number   | C<br>D                | Qty                    | Description   | Mfr<br>Code  | Mfr Part Number  |
|---|---|-----------------------|------------------------|---|--|--|
| A1R114<br>A1R115<br>A1R116<br>A1R117<br>A1R11B  | 8683-2015<br>0683-2015<br>0757-0401<br>0757-0401<br>0683-5115 | 9<br>9<br>0<br>0<br>6 |                        | RESISTOR 200 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+600<br>RESISTOR 200 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+600<br>RESISTOR 100 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 100 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 510 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+600      | 91121<br>01121<br>24546<br>24546<br>01121          | CB2015<br>CB2015<br>C4-1/8-T0-101-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-101-F<br>CR5115             |
| A1R119<br>A1R120<br>A1R121*<br>A1R122<br>A1R123 | 0683-5115<br>0757-0394<br>0698-3443<br>0757-0736<br>0683-5115 | 6<br>0<br>0<br>4<br>6 |                        | RESISTOR 510 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+600<br>RESISTOR 51.1 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 207 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 1.5K 1% .25W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 510 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+600        | 01121<br>24546<br>24546<br>24546<br>24546<br>01121 | CB5115<br>C4-1/B-T0-51R1-F<br>C4-1/B-T0-287R-F<br>C5-1/4-T0-1501-F<br>CB5115 |
| A1R124<br>A1R125<br>A1R126<br>A1R127<br>A1R128  | 0683-5115<br>0683-2015<br>9683-5115<br>0683-5115<br>0683-4305 | 6<br>9<br>6<br>6<br>4 |                        | RESISTOR 510 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+600<br>RESISTOR 200 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+600<br>RESISTOR 510 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+600<br>RESISTOR 510 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+600<br>RESISTOR 43 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+500 | 01121<br>01121<br>01121<br>01121<br>01121          | CB5115<br>CB2015<br>CB5115<br>CB5115<br>CB4305                               |
| A1R129<br>A1R130<br>A1R131<br>A1R132<br>A1R133  | 1818-8164<br>1810-0055<br>1810-0164<br>0683-4725              | 7<br>5<br>7<br>2      | 2<br>1                 | NOT ASSIGNED NETWORK-RES 9-SIP4.7K OHM X 8 NETWORK-RES 9-SIP10.0K OHM X 8 NETWORK-RES 9-SIP4.7K OHM X 8 RESISTOR 4.7K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+700   | 91637<br>28480<br>91637<br>01121                   | CSP09C07-472J<br>1810-0055<br>CSP09C07-472J<br>CB4725                        |
| A15W1   | 3181-0680   | 1                     | 1                      | SWITCH-PB DPDT ALTNG 4A 250VAC  | 28480  | 3101-0680  |
| A1TP1<br>A1TP2<br>A1TP3<br>A1TP4                | 0360-0124<br>9360-0124<br>0360-0124<br>0360-0124              | 3<br>3<br>3           | 4                      | CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN .04-IN-BSC-SZ RND<br>CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN .04-IN-BSC-SZ RND<br>CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN .04-IN-BSC-SZ RND<br>CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN .04-IN-BSC-SZ RND                        | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480                   | 0360-0124<br>0360-0124<br>0360-0124<br>0360-0124                             |
| A1U1<br>A1U2<br>A1U3<br>A1U4<br>A1U5            | 1820-1114<br>1828-1371<br>1820-1114<br>1820-1114<br>1820-0493 | 0<br>1<br>0<br>0<br>6 | 1                      | IC CNTR CMOS BIN SYNCHRO POS-EDGE-TRIG IC SWITCH ANLG DUAL 14-DIP-C PKG IC CNTR CMOS BIN SYNCHRO POS-EDGE-TRIG IC CNTR CMOS BIN SYNCHRO POS-EDGE-TRIG IC OP AMP GP 8-DIP-P PKG                      | 04713<br>27014<br>04713<br>04713<br>27014          | MC14516BCP<br>AH0152CD<br>MC14516BCP<br>MC14516BCP<br>LM307N                 |
| A1U6<br>A1U7<br>A1U8<br>A1U9<br>A1U10           | 1820-1114<br>1826-0208<br>1826-0208<br>1820-1370<br>1820-2053 | 0<br>3<br>3<br>0<br>8 | 2<br>1<br>2            | IC CNTR CMOS BIN SYNCHRO POS-EDGE-TRIG IC OP AMP GP 8-DIP-P PKG IC OP AMP GP 8-DIP-P PKG IC SWITCH ANLO DUAL 14-DIP-C PKG IC DCDR TTL LS ECD 4-TD-16-LINE   | 04713<br>27014<br>27014<br>27014<br>18324          | MC14516BCP<br>LM310N<br>LM310N<br>AM0134CD<br>74LS154N                       |
| A1U11<br>A1U13<br>A1U14<br>A1U15<br>A1U16       | 1820-2053<br>1858-0041<br>1826-0205<br>1820-0615<br>1820-1197 | 8<br>9<br>0<br>4<br>9 | 4<br>1<br>2<br>1       | IC DCDR TTL LS BCD 4-TO-16-LINE<br>TRANSISTOR-DUAL H.F. (PAIR)<br>IC TIMER TTL<br>IC MUXR/DATA-SEL TTL B-TO-1-LINE B-INP<br>IC GATE TTL LS NAND QUAD 2-INP  | 18324<br>28480<br>18324<br>04713<br>01295          | 74LS154N<br>1658-0041<br>NESS6A<br>MC8312P<br>SN74LS00N                      |
| A1U17<br>A1U18<br>A1U19<br>A1U20<br>A1U21       | 1858-0041<br>1820-1565<br>1820-1224<br>1820-1885<br>1820-0615 | 9<br>5<br>3<br>2<br>4 | 1<br>1<br>1            | TRANSISTOR-DUAL H.F. (PAIR) IC COMPARATOR HS DUAL 16-DIP-C PKG IC RCVR ECL LINE RCVR TPL 2-INP IC RCTR TIL LS D-TYPE QUAD IC MUXR/DATA-SEL TIL 8-T0-1-LINE 8-INP                                    | 28480<br>28480<br>04713<br>04713<br>84713          | 1658-0041<br>1820-1565<br>MC10216P<br>SN74LS173N<br>MC6312P                  |
| A1U22<br>A1U23<br>A1U24<br>A1U25<br>A1U26       | 1820-1211<br>1820-1112<br>1858-0041<br>1820-1391<br>1820-0833 | 8<br>8<br>9<br>5<br>8 | 1<br>1<br>2<br>1       | IC GATE TTL LS EXCL-OR QUAD 2-INP IC FF TTL LS D-TYPE POS-EDGE-TRIG TRANSISTOR-DUAL H.F. (PAIR) IC CNTR CMOS BIN SYNCHRO POS-EDGE-TRIG IC LCH TTL COM CLEAR B-BIT                                   | 01295<br>01295<br>28480<br>27014<br>07263          | SN74LS86N<br>SN74LS74AN<br>1858-8041<br>MM74C161N<br>9334PC                  |
| A1U27<br>A1U28<br>A1U29<br>A1U30                | 1858-0041<br>1820-1391<br>1820-1199<br>1818-2294              | 9<br>5<br>1<br>4      | 1 1                    | TRANSISTOR-DUAL H.F. (PAIR)<br>IC CNTR CMOS BIN SYNCHRO POS-EDGE-TRIC<br>IC INV TIL LS HEX 1-INP<br>IC-MOS ROM 256 X 16   | 28480<br>27014<br>01295<br>28480                   | 1858-0841<br>MM74C161N<br>SN74LS84N<br>1818-2294                             |
| A1XU10<br>A1XU11                                | 1200-0565<br>1200-0565  | 9                     | s                      | SOCKET-IC 24-CONT DIP-SLDR<br>SOCKET-IC 24-CONT DIP-SLDR  | 28480<br>28480                                     | 1200-8565<br>1200-0565   |
| ĺ   |   |                       |                        | A1 MISCELLANEOUS PARTS  | EG700  | KEND UNDER   |
|   | 0380-0111<br>1200-0469<br>1200-0474<br>1200-0475<br>1400-0776 | 0<br>2<br>9<br>0<br>8 | 6<br>1<br>1<br>64<br>1 | STANDOFF-RVT-ON .25-IN-LC 6-32THD<br>SOCKET-IC 28-CONT DIP-SLDR<br>SOCKET-IC 14-CONT DIP-SLDR<br>CONNECTOR-SGL CONT SKT .017-IN-BSC-SZ<br>CABLE TIE .01-4-DIA .19-WD NYL                            | 0 0 0 0 0<br>2848 0<br>2848 0<br>2848 0<br>2848 0  | ORDER BY DESCRIPTION<br>1208-0469<br>1200-0474<br>1200-0475<br>1400-0776     |
|   |   |                       | ;                      |   |  |  |
|   |   |                       |                        |   |  |  |
|   |   | Щ                     |                        |   |  |  |

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts (Continued)

| Reference<br>Designation                           | HP Part<br>Number   | C<br>D                | Qty         | Description   | Mfr<br>Code                               | Mfr Part Number   |
|--|---|-----------------------|-------------|---|---|---|
|  |   | П                     |             |   |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |
| A2   | 05363-60012   | 4                     | 1           | DAC ASSEMBLY (SERIES 2116)  | 28490                                     | 05363-60012   |
| A201<br>A202<br>A203<br>A204<br>A205               | 0180-0291<br>0180-0291<br>0160-3879<br>0160-3879<br>0160-3879 | 3 7 7 7               | 3           | CAPACITOR-FXD 1UF+-10% 35VDC TA CAPACITOR-FXD 1UF+-10% 35VDC TA CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER                                | 56289<br>56289<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480 | 150D105X9035A2<br>150D105X9035A2<br>0160-3879<br>0160-3879<br>0160-3879                   |
| A2C6<br>A2C7                                       | 0160~2199<br>0160~2199  | 5                     | 5           | CAPACITOR-FXD 38PF +-5% 388VDC MICA<br>CAPACITOR-FXD 38PF +-5% 338VDC MICA  | 28480<br>28480                            | 0160-2199<br>0160-2199  |
| A2CR1<br>A2CR2<br>A2CR3<br>A2CR4<br>A2CR4<br>A2CR5 | 1901-0040<br>1901-0040<br>1901-0040<br>1901-0535<br>1902-0071 | 1<br>1<br>9<br>0      | 3<br>1<br>1 | DIODE-SWITCHING 38V 58MA 2NS DO-35<br>DIODE-SWITCHING 38V 58MA 2NS DO-35<br>DIODE-SWITCHING 38V 58MA 2NS DO-35<br>DIODE-SM SIG SCHOTHKY<br>DIODE-ZNR 9V 5% DO-14 PD=,4W TC=+,881%                             | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480 | 1981-0040<br>1991-0040<br>1991-0040<br>1991-0535<br>1902-0071                             |
| A2CR6<br>A2CR7                                     | 1901-0028<br>1901-0028  | 5                     | 2           | DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 750MA DO-29<br>DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 750MA DO-29  | 28480<br>28480                            | 1901-0028<br>1901-0028  |
| A2Q1<br>A2Q2<br>A2Q3<br>A2Q4<br>A2Q5               | 1853-0036<br>1854-0215<br>1854-0215                           | 2 1 1                 | 1 2         | NOT ASSIGNED NOT ASSIGNED TRANSISTOR PNP SI PD=310MW FT=250MHZ TRANSISTOR NPN ST PD=350MW FT=300MHZ TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=350MW FT=300MHZ  | 28480<br>04713<br>04713                   | 1853-0036<br>2N3904<br>2N3904   |
| A2Q6<br>A2Q7                                       | 1855-0403<br>1855-0403  | 1                     | 2           | TRANSISTOR J-FET N-CHAN D-MODE TO-18 SI<br>TRANSISTOR J-FET N-CHAN D-MODE TO-18 SI  | 28480<br>28480                            | 1855-0403<br>1855-0403  |
| A2R1<br>A2R2<br>A2R3<br>A2R4<br>A2R5               | 1810-0176<br>1810-0055<br>0811-0640<br>8811-0640<br>0811-0640 |                       | 1<br>1<br>8 | NETWORK-RES 5-SIP4.7K OHM X 4<br>NETWORK-RES 9-SIP10.0K OHM X 8<br>RESISTOR 100K .01% .125W PWW TC=0+-10<br>RESISTOR 100K .01% .125W PWW TC=0+-10<br>RESISTOR 100K .01% .125W PWW TC=0+-10                    | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480 | 1810-0176<br>1810-0355<br>0811-0640<br>0811-0640<br>0811-0640                             |
| A2R6<br>A2R7<br>A2R8<br>A2R9<br>A2R10              | 0811-0640<br>0811-0618<br>8811-0618<br>0811-0618<br>8811-9618 | 57777                 | 5           | RESISTOR 199K .01% .125W PWW TC=0+-10<br>RESISTOR 100K .1% .125W PWW TC=0+-10         | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480 | 3811-0640<br>0811-0618<br>3811-0618<br>0811-0618<br>3811-0618                             |
| A2R11<br>A2R12<br>A2R13<br>A2R14<br>A2R15          | 0757~0465<br>8757~8465<br>8757~0465<br>8757~0465<br>8811~0648 | 6 6 6 3               | 5<br>3      | RESISTOR 100K 1%, 125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 50K .01%, 125W FWW TC=0+-10                  | 24546<br>24546<br>24546<br>24546<br>28488 | C4-1/8-T0-1003-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1003-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1003-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1003-F<br>0811-0648 |
| A2R16<br>A2R17<br>A2R18<br>A2R19<br>A2R20          | 9811-9648<br>9811-9648<br>9811-9649<br>9811-9647<br>9811-9647 | ខេត្ត                 | 3           | RESISTOR 50K .91% .125W PWW TC=0+-10<br>RESISTOR 50K .01% .125W PWW TC=0+-10<br>RESISTOR 100K .01% .125W PWW TC=0+-10<br>RESISTOR 50K .1% .125W PWW TC=0+-10<br>RESISTOR 50K .1% .125W PWW TC=0+-10           | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480 | 3811-0648<br>0811-0648<br>3811-0640<br>0811-0647<br>3811-0647                             |
| A2R21<br>A2R22<br>A2R23<br>A2R24<br>A2R25          | 0811-0647<br>0811-0618<br>0698-4009<br>0698-4009<br>0698-4009 | 27666                 | 4           | RESISTOR 50K .1% .125W PWW TC=0+-10<br>RESISTOR 100K .1% .125W PWW TC=0+-10<br>RESISTOR 50K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 50K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 50K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100                    | 28481<br>28480<br>24546<br>24546<br>24546 | 0811-0647<br>0811-0618<br>C4-1/8-T0-5062-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-5002-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-5002-F        |
| A2R26<br>A2R27<br>A2R28<br>A2R28<br>A2R29<br>A2R30 | 9757-0465<br>0811-0645<br>0811-0644<br>0811-0646<br>0811-0640 | 6<br>0<br>9<br>1<br>5 | 1<br>1<br>1 | RESISTOR 100K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 469.09K .01% .125W PWW TC=0+-10<br>RESISTOR 458K .01% .125W PWW TC=0+-10<br>RESISTOR 50K 1% .125W PWW TC=0+-5<br>RESISTOR 100K .01% .125W PWW TC=0+-10         | 24546<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480 | C4-1/8-T0-1003-F<br>0811-0645<br>0811-0644<br>0811-0646<br>0811-0640                      |
| A2R31<br>A2R32<br>A2R33<br>A2R34<br>A2R35          | 0683~1035<br>0683~4725<br>0698~4009<br>0698~3160<br>0811~0646 | 1<br>2<br>6<br>8<br>5 | 4<br>1<br>1 | RESISTOR 10K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+706<br>RESISTOR 4.7K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+700<br>RESISTOR 50K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 31.4K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 100K .01% .125W PWW TC=6+-16            | 01121<br>01121<br>24546<br>24546<br>28480 | CB1035<br>CB4725<br>C4-1/8-T0-5002-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-3162-F<br>0811-0640                     |
| A2R36<br>A2R37<br>A2R38<br>A2R38<br>A2R39<br>A2R40 | 0683-1065<br>0811-0640<br>0683-1065<br>0683-1855<br>2100-2593 | 7<br>5<br>7<br>3<br>8 | 2<br>1<br>2 | RESISTOR 19M 5% .25W CC TC=-900/+1100<br>RESISTOR 100K .01% .125W PWW TC=0+-10<br>RESISTOR 10M 5% .25W CC TC=-900/+1100<br>RESISTOR 1.8M 5% .25W FC TC=-900/+1100<br>RESISTOR-TRNR 20K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN  | 91121<br>28480<br>91121<br>01121<br>32797 | CB1065<br>0811-0640<br>CB1065<br>CB1055<br>3009P-1-203                                    |
| A2R41<br>A2R42<br>A2R43<br>A2R44<br>A2R45          | 0683-2755<br>2180-2503<br>0683-8225<br>0683-1035<br>2100-2715 | 4<br>8<br>5<br>1<br>4 | 1<br>2<br>2 | RESISTOR 2.7M 5% .25W FC TC=-900/*1100<br>PESISTOR-TRMR 20K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN<br>RESISTOR 8.2K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/*2700<br>RESISTOR 10K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/*790<br>RESISTOR-TRMR 2K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN | 01121<br>32997<br>01121<br>01121<br>32997 | CD2755<br>3039P-1-203<br>CB8225<br>CB1335<br>3609P-1-282                                  |
| APR46<br>APR47<br>APR48<br>APR49<br>APR58          | 2180-2715<br>0683-8225<br>0683-1035<br>0683-1035<br>0698-3161 | 4<br>5<br>1<br>9      | 1           | RESISTOR-TRMR 2K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN<br>RESISTOR 8.2K 5%, 25W FC TC=-400/+700<br>RESISTOR 10K 5%, 25W FC TC=-400/+700<br>RESISTOR 10K 5%, 25W FC TC=-400/+700<br>RESISTOR 38.2K 1%, 125W F TC=0+-100        | 32997<br>01121<br>91121<br>01121<br>24546 | 3009P-1-202<br>CBG225<br>CB1935<br>CB1035<br>CB-1035<br>C4-178-T0-3832-F                  |
|  |   |                       |             |   |   |   |

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts (Continued)

| Reference                                  | HP Part   |                       | -                | able 6-2. Replaceable Parts (Continue  | ,<br>T                                       |   |
|--|---|-----------------------|------------------|--|--|---|
| Designation                                | Number  | C<br>D                | Qty              | Description  | Mfr<br>Code                                  | Mfr Part Number   |
| A2R51<br>A2R52<br>A2R53<br>A2R54×<br>A2R56 | 0811-0643<br>0811-0642<br>0698-3441<br>0811-0656<br>0757-0419 | 8<br>7<br>8<br>3<br>0 | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | RESISTOR 100K 1% .125W PWW TC=0+-5<br>RESISTOR 61K 1% .125W PWW TC=0+-5<br>RESISTOR 215 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 10.5K 1% .125W PWW TC=0+-5<br>RESISTOR 681 1% .125W F TC=0+-100 | 28480<br>28480<br>24546<br>28480<br>24546    | 0811-0643<br>0811-0642<br>C4-1/8-T0-215R-F<br>6811-0656<br>C4-1/8-T0-681R-F |
| A2TP1<br>A2TP2<br>A2TP3<br>A2TP4           | 0360-0124<br>0360-0124<br>0360-0124<br>0360-0124              | 3<br>3<br>3           | 4                | CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN .04-IN-BSC-SZ RND<br>CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN .04-IN-BSC-SZ RND<br>CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN .04-IN-BSC-SZ RND<br>CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN .04-IN-BSC-SZ RND             | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480             | 0356-0124<br>0350-0124<br>0350-0124<br>0350-0124                            |
| A281<br>A202<br>A203<br>A204<br>A205       | 1820-0477<br>1820-0958<br>1820-0477<br>1820-0958<br>1820-0958 | 6<br>8<br>6<br>8      | 2<br>3           | IC OP AMP GP 8-DIP-P PKG<br>IC LCH CMOS D-TYPE QUAD<br>IC OP AMP GP 8-DIP-P PKG<br>IC LCH CMOS D-TYPE QUAD<br>IC LCH CMOS D-TYPE QUAD  | \$0545<br>31.585<br>\$0545<br>31585<br>31585 | UPC301AC<br>CD4042AF<br>UPC301AC<br>CD4042AF<br>CD4042AF                    |
| A2U6<br>A2U7<br>A2U8<br>A2U9<br>A2U10      | 1858-0035<br>1820-0928<br>1820-0493<br>1820-0493<br>1820-1144 | 1<br>2<br>6<br>6<br>6 | 2<br>1<br>2      | TRANSISTOR ARRAY 14-PIN PLSTC DTP<br>IC BER CMOS QUAD<br>IC OP AMP GP 8-DIP-P PKG<br>IC OP AMP GP 8-DIP-P PKG<br>IC SATE TIL LS NOR QUAD 2-TNP   | 28480<br>3L585<br>27014<br>27014<br>01295    | 1858-0035<br>CD4041AE<br>LM307N<br>LM307N<br>SN74L502N                      |
| A2U11                                      | 1858-0035   | 1                     |                  | TRANSISTOR ARRAY 14-PIN PLSTC DIP  AZ MISCELLANFOUS PARTS  | 28480  | 1858-0035   |
|  | 0360-0065<br>8159-0005  | 1 0                   | 1                | TERMINAL-STUD FKD-TUR SWGFRM-HIG<br>RESISTOR-ZERO OHMS 22 AWG LEAD DIA   | 28490<br>28480                               | 0360-0065<br>8159-0005  |
|  |   |                       |                  |  |  |   |
|  |   |                       |                  |  |  |   |
|  |   |                       |                  |  |  |   |
| ļ  |   |                       |                  |  |  |   |
|  |   |                       |                  |  |  |   |
|  |   |                       |                  |  |  |   |
|  |   |                       | c.               |  |  |   |
|  |   |                       |                  |  |  |   |
|  |   |                       |                  |  |  |   |
|  |   |                       |                  |  |  |   |
|  |   |                       |                  |  |  |   |
|  |   |                       |                  |  |  |   |
|  |   |                       |                  |  |  |   |
|  |   | $\perp$               |                  |  |  |   |

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts (Continued)

| Reference<br>Designation                  | HP Part<br>Number   | C<br>D                | Qty              | Description  | Mfr<br>Code  | Mfr Part Number   |
|---|---|-----------------------|------------------|--|--|---|
| A3  | 05363-60003   | 3                     | 1                | CALIBRATE ASSEMBLY (SERIES 1504)   | 28480  | 05363-60003   |
| A301<br>A302<br>A303<br>A304<br>A305      | 0160-4084<br>0160-4084<br>0160-4084<br>0160-3879<br>0160-3847 | 8<br>8<br>8<br>7<br>9 | 4<br>1<br>2      | CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF +-20% 50VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF +-20% 50VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF +-20% 50VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +100-0% 50VDC CER                | 23481<br>28481<br>26481<br>26481<br>28481          | 0160-4084<br>0160-4084<br>0160-4084<br>0160-3879<br>0160-3847 |
| A306<br>A307                              | 0160-3847<br>8160-4084  | 9<br>8                |                  | CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +100-0% 50VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF +-20% 50VDC CER  | 28480<br>28480                                     | 0160-3847<br>0160-4084  |
| A3CR5<br>A3CR6<br>A3CR7                   | 1901-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0029                           | 9<br>9<br>6           | 2                | DIGOE-SM SIG SCHOTTKY<br>DIGDE-SM SIG SCHOTTKY<br>DIGDE-PWR RECT 600V 750MA DG-29  | 28480<br>28480<br>28480                            | 1981-8535<br>1981-0535<br>1981-0829                           |
| A3DS1<br>A3DS2<br>A3DS3<br>A3DS4<br>A3DS5 | 1990-0486<br>1990-0486<br>1990-0485<br>1990-0485<br>1990-0487 | 6 6 5 5 7             | и<br>и           | LED-LAMP LUM-INT=1MCD IF=20MA-MAX RUR=5V<br>LED-LAMP LUM-INT=1MCD IF=20MA-MAX RUR=5V<br>LED-LAMP LUM-INT=800UCD IF=30MA-MAX<br>LED-LAMP LUM-INT=800UCD IF=30MA-MAX<br>LED-LAMP LUM-INT=1MCD IF=30MA-MAX RUR=5V | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480 | 5082-4684<br>5982-4684<br>5082-4984<br>5082-4984<br>5082-4584 |
| A30\$6                                    | 1990-0487   | 7                     |                  | LED-LAMP LUM-INT=1MCD IF=20MA-MAX BVR=5V   | 28480  | 5082-4584   |
| A3J1<br>A3J2<br>A3J3<br>A3J5<br>A3J6      | 1251-3762<br>1251-3923<br>1251-3762<br>1251-3939<br>1251-3939 | 1<br>6<br>1<br>4<br>4 | 2<br>1<br>2      | CONNECTOR 5-PIN F POST TYPE CONNECTOR 6-PIN F POST TYPE CONNECTOR 5-PIN F POST TYPE ADAPTOR-PROBE TO PC BD BE CU; BRIGHT NI ADAPTOR-PROBE TO PC BD BE CU; BRIGHT NI  | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480          | 1251-3762<br>1251-3923<br>1251-3762<br>1251-3939<br>1251-3939 |
| A3L1<br>A3L2                              | 9100-2276<br>8159-0005  | 9                     | †<br>1           | INDUCTOR RE-CH-MLD 100UH 10% .105DX.26LG<br>RESISTOR-ZERO OHMS 22 AWG LEAD DIA   | 28480<br>28488                                     | 9100-2276<br>8159-0005  |
| A3Q1<br>A3Q2<br>A3Q3<br>A3Q4              | 1854-0071<br>1853-0015<br>1853-0015<br>1853-0015              | 7<br>7<br>7           | 1<br>3           | TRANSISTOR NPN ST PD=300MW FT=200MHZ<br>TRANSISTOR PNP ST PD=200MW FT=500MHZ<br>TRANSISTOR PNP ST PD=200MW FT=500MHZ<br>TRANSISTOR PNP ST PD=200MW FT=500MHZ   | 28480<br>28488<br>28480<br>28480                   | 1854-0371<br>1853-0015<br>1853-0015<br>1853-0015              |
| A3R1<br>A3R2<br>A3R3<br>A3R4<br>A3R5      | 0683-2015<br>0683-2015<br>0683-2715<br>0683-1215<br>0683-4715 | 9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>0 | 6<br>1<br>1<br>1 | RESISTOR 200 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+600<br>RESISTOR 200 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+600<br>RESISTOR 270 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+600<br>RESISTOR 120 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+600<br>RESISTOR 470 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+600           | 01121<br>01121<br>01121<br>01121<br>01121          | CB2015<br>CB2015<br>CB2715<br>CB1215<br>CB4715                |
| A3R6<br>A3R7<br>A3R8<br>A3R9<br>A3R10     | 0683-2015<br>0683-2015<br>0698-5174<br>8683-1025<br>0698-3114 | 9 9 8 9 2             | 2 3 3            | RESISTOR 200 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+600<br>RESISTOR 200 5% .25W FC TC=-490/+600<br>RESISTOR 200 5% .125W CC TC=-330/+600<br>RESISTOR 1K 5% .25W FC TC=-490/+600<br>RESISTOR 300 5% .125W CC TC=-338/+800          | 01121<br>01121<br>01121<br>01121<br>01121          | CB2015<br>CB2015<br>BB2015<br>CB1025<br>RR3015                |
| ABR11<br>ABR12<br>ABR13<br>ABR14<br>ABR15 | 8698-3114<br>0698-3114<br>9760-0088<br>0683-5105<br>0683-2015 | ଅଧ୍ୟ ବ                | 't<br>'1         | RESISTOR 300 5% .125W CC TC=-330/+800<br>RESISTOR 300 5% .125W CC TC=-330/+800<br>RESISTOR 470 5% 1W MO TC=0+-230<br>RESISTOR 51 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+500<br>RESISTOR 200 5% .25W FC TC= 400/+600               | 01121<br>01121<br>28480<br>07121<br>01121          | BB3015<br>BR3015<br>3740-000B<br>CP5105<br>CR2015             |
| A3R16<br>A3R17<br>A3R18/S3                | 0683-2015<br>0628-5124<br>2100-3458                           | 9<br>8<br>6           | 1                | RESISTOR 200 5% .25W FC TC≃-4007+600<br>RESISTOR 200 5% .125W CC TC≃-3307+890<br>RESISTOR-VAR W/SW 50K 10% IN 4PST-NC-NO   | 61121<br>01121<br>28486                            | CR2015<br>BB2315<br>2106-3450                                 |
| A3S1<br>A3S2                              | 3101-1921<br>3101-1948  | 5                     | 1 1              | SWITCH-PB SPST MOM .1A<br>SWITCH-TOL SUBBLA FIGO .02A 20VAC/DC   | 28480<br>28480                                     | 3101-1921<br>3101-1948  |
|   | 35000-20017<br>1530-1759<br>3050-0376<br>3050-0381            | 7<br>4<br>3<br>0      | 6<br>2<br>1<br>1 | SPACER-L.E.D. (SINGLE) PIN24 X .12 DIA WASHER-FL NM NO. 12 .25-IN-ID .5-IN-GD WASHER-FL NM 1/4 IN .266-IN-ID   | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480                   | 05000-20017<br>1530-1759<br>3950-0376<br>3050-0381            |
|   |   |                       |                  |  |  |   |
|   |   |                       |                  |  |  |   |
|   |   |                       |                  |  |  |   |
|   |   |                       |                  |  |  |   |
|   |   |                       |                  |  |  |   |

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts (Continued)

| Reference<br>Designation                       | HP Part<br>Number   | СБ               | Qty  | Description   | Mfr<br>Code  | Mfr Part Number  |
|--|---|------------------|------|---|--|--|
| A4   | 05363~60004   | 4                | 1    | THUMBWHEEL ASSEMBLY (SERIES 1504)   | 00.400   | 057/7 (000)  |
| A4CR1<br>A4CR2<br>A4CR3<br>A4CR4<br>A4CR5      | 1901-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535 | 9999             | 33.0 | DIODE-SM SIG SCHOTTKY                       | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480 | 05363-60004<br>1991-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1991-0535 |
| A4CR6<br>A4CR7<br>A4CR8<br>A4CR9<br>A4CR10     | 1901-0535<br>1991-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535 | 9<br>9<br>9<br>9 |      | DIODE-SM SIG SCHOTTKY | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28486          | 1901-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535                |
| A4CR11<br>A4CR12<br>A4CR13<br>A4CR14<br>A4CR15 | 1901-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535 | 9<br>9<br>9<br>9 |      | DIODE-SM SIG SCHOTTKY<br>DIODE-SM SIG SCHOTTKY<br>DIODE-SM SIG SCHOTTKY<br>DIODE-SM SIG SCHOTTKY<br>DIODE-SM SIG SCHOTTKY           | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480          | 1901-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535                |
| A4CR16<br>A4CR17<br>A4CR18<br>A4CR19<br>A4CR20 | 1901-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535 | 9<br>9<br>9<br>9 |      | DIODE-SM SIG SCHOTTKY                       | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480          | 1901-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535                |
| A4CR21<br>A4CR22<br>A4CR23<br>A4CR24<br>A4CR25 | 1901-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535 | 9<br>9<br>9<br>9 |      | DIODE-SM SIG SCHOTTKY                       | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480 | 1901-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535                |
| A4CR26<br>A4CR27<br>A4CR28<br>A4CR29<br>A4CR30 | 1901-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535 | 9<br>9<br>9<br>9 |      | DIODE-SM SIG SCHOTTKY<br>DIODE-SM SIG SCHOTTKY<br>DIODE-SM SIG SCHOTTKY<br>DIODE-SM SIG SCHOTTKY<br>DIODE-SM SIG SCHOTTKY           | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480 | 1901-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535<br>1901-0535                |
| A4P1   | 8120-2092   | 8                | 1    | CABLE ASSY 26AWG 16-CNDCT   | 28480  | 8120-2092  |
|  |   |                  |      |   |  |  |
|  |   |                  |      |   |  |  |

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts (Continued)

| A561   | Reference<br>Designation | HP Part<br>Number                     | C<br>D      | Qty         | Description   | Mfr<br>Code             | Mfr Part Number                                |
|--|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---|-------------------------|--|
| ASCE2   9160-9103   6   1   CAPACITICR FXD   3733LF -132 2000TC POLYS   20489   3160-9163  | <b>A</b> 5               | 05363-60086                           | 6           | 1           | HP-IB BOARD ASSEMBLY (SERIES 2116)  | 28480                   | 0536360006                                     |
| ASSISTED   18   18   18   18   18   18   18   1  | A502<br>A503             | 0160-0163<br>0180-0106                | 6<br>9      | 1<br>1      | CAPACITOR-FXD ,032UF +-10% 2000DC POLYE<br>CAPACITOR-FXD 66UF+-26% 6VDC TA  | 28480<br>56289          | 9169-0163<br>150D606X0006B2                    |
| ASSET   1953 - 1916   3  | ASCR1                    | 1901-0040                             | 1           | 1           | DIODE-SWITCHING 30V 50MA 2NS DO-35  | 28480                   | 1981-0848                                      |
| ASSEZ   46.683-1025   9   3   RESISTION IN SQ. 25M FC TC400/400   01121   01125   01   |                          |                                       |             |             |   |                         |  |
| ASSR   | ASR3<br>ASR4             | 0683-1025<br>0683-1035<br>0683-2015   | 9<br>1<br>9 | 3<br>6<br>1 | RESISTOR 1K 5% .25₩ FC TC=-400/+600<br>RESISTOR 10K 5% .25₩ FC TC=-400/+700<br>RESISTOR 200 5% .25₩ FC TC≈-400/+600   | 01121<br>01121<br>01121 | CR1025<br>CB1035<br>CB2015                     |
| ASR12  | A5R7<br>A5R8<br>A5R9     | 0683-1035<br>0683-3025<br>0683-1035   | 1<br>3<br>1 |             | RESISTOR 10K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+700<br>RESISTOR 3K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+700<br>RESISTOR 10K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+700   | 01121<br>61121<br>91121 | CB1 035<br>CR3025<br>CB1 035                   |
| ASR17  | ASR12<br>ASR13<br>ASR14  | 0683~1025<br>0683~1035<br>0683~4725   | 9<br>1<br>2 |             | RESISTOR 1K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+660<br>RESISTOR 10K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+700<br>RESISTOR 4.7K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+700  | 01121<br>01121<br>01121 | CB1 025<br>CB1 035<br>CB4725                   |
| A551 3101-1973 7 1 SWITCH-St. 7-1A DIP-SLIDE-ASSY .1A 50VDC 20488 3101-1973 A51P1  | A5R17<br>A5R18<br>A5R19  | 1810-0136<br>1810-0041<br>0683-1035   | 3<br>9<br>1 |             | NETWORK-RES 10-SIP MULTI-VALUE<br>NETWORK-RES 9-SIP2.7K OHM X 8<br>RESISTOR 10K 5% .25W FC TC≕-400/+700               | 28480<br>28480<br>91121 | 1919-0136<br>1810-0041<br>CB1035               |
| ASTP1 ASTP2  0360-0124 3 2 CONNECTOR-SGL_CONT_PIN04-IN-BSC-52_RND 28480 0360-0124 0360-0124 3 2 CONNECTOR-SGL_CONT_PIN04-IN-BSC-52_RND 28480 0360-0124 0360-0126 0360-0124 0360-0126 0360-0124 0360-0126 0360-0124 0360-0126 0360-0124 0360-0126 0360-0126 0360-0126 0360-0126 0360-0126 0360-0126 0360-0126 0360-0126 0360-0126 0360-0126 0360-0126 0     | A5R21                    | 0683-4725                             | 2           |             | RESTSTOR 4.7K 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+700   | 01121                   | CB4725   |
| ASTR2  ASII  |                          | 3101~1973                             |             | 1           | SWITCH-St. 7-1A DIP-SLIDE ASSY .1A 50VDC  | 28480                   | 3101-1973                                      |
| ASU2 ASU3 ASU3 ASU3 ASU3 ASU3 ASU4 ASU4 ASU4 ASU5 ASU5 ASU5 ASU5 ASU6 ASU6 ASU6 ASU6 ASU6 ASU6 ASU6 ASU7 ASU6 ASU7 ASU7 ASU7 ASU7 ASU7 ASU7 ASU7 ASU7  |                          |                                       |             | 2           | CONNECTOR-SSL CONT PIN .J4-TN-BSC-SZ RND<br>CONNECTOR-SGL CONT PIN .04-IN-BSC-SZ RND                                  |                         |  |
| ASU7 ASU8 ASU8 ASU8 ASU8 ASU9 ASU8 ASU9 ASU10 ASU10 ASU10 ASU10 ASU11 ASU11 ASU11 ASU11 ASU12 ASU12 ASU12 ASU12 ASU12 ASU12 ASU13 ASU14 ASU14 ASU15 ASU16 ASU16 ASU16 ASU17 ASU17 ASU17 ASU18 ASU18 ASU18 ASU18 ASU19 ASU19 ASU19 ASU19 ASU19 ASU10 ASU11 ASU11 ASU112 ASU113 ASU113 ASU114 ASU115 ASU115 ASU115 ASU116 ASU116 ASU116 ASU117 ASU117 ASU117 ASU118 ASU118 ASU118 ASU119 ASU11 | ASU2<br>ASU3<br>ASU4     | 1820-1199<br>1820-0833<br>1820-0833   | 1<br>8<br>8 | 1<br>2      | IC INVITTL LS HEX 1-INP<br>IC LCH ITL COM CLEAR 8-BIT<br>IC LCH ITL COM CLEAR 8-BIT                                   | 01295<br>07263<br>07263 | 9334PC<br>9334PC<br>9334PC                     |
| ASU12 1820-0615 4 1  | A507<br>A508<br>A509     | 1920-0615<br>1920-1391<br>1920-1211   | 4<br>5<br>8 | 2 1         | TC MUXR/DATA-SEL TIL 8-TD-1-LINE 8-INP<br>IC CNTR CMOS BIN SYNCHRO POS-EDGE-TRIG<br>IC GATE TIL US EXCL-OR QUAD 2-INP | 04713<br>27014<br>91295 | MC8312P<br>MM74C161N<br>SN74LS86N              |
| ASU17 ASU18 ASU19 ASU19 ASU19 ASU19 ASU20 ASU200-0469 ASU200 | A5U12<br>A5U13<br>A5U14  | 1820~0615<br>1820~0615<br>1826~0355   | 4 4 1       |             | TC MUXR/DATA-SE), TTL 8-TO-1-LINE 8-INP<br>TC MUXR/DATA-SEL TTL 8-TO-1-LINE 8-INP<br>TC TIMER TTL MONO/ASTBL          | 04713<br>04713<br>28480 | MC8312P<br>MC8312P<br>1826-0355                |
| 1280-0469 2 1 SOCKET-IC 28-CBNT DTP-SLDR 28480 1280-0469 1251-3283 1 1 SOCKET-DSPL 14-CBNT DTP-SLDR 28480 1230-0556 1251-3283  | A5U17<br>A5U18<br>A5U19  | 1820-1112<br>1820-1254<br>1816-1089   | 8<br>9<br>9 | 1<br>1<br>1 | IC FF ITL LS D-TYPE PGS-EDSE-TRIS<br>IC BER TIL NON-INV HEX 1-INP<br>IC-TIL 74LS189                                   | 01295<br>27014<br>27014 | SN74LS74AN<br>DM8095N<br>DM74LS189N            |
| 1200-0556 8 1 50CKET-DSPL 14-CONT DIP-SLDR 28480 1200-0556 1251-3283 1 1 CONNECTOR 24-PIN F MICRORIBBON 28480 1251-3283  |                          |                                       |             |             | A5 MISCELLANEOUS  |                         |  |
| 1530-1498  |                          | 1230 - 0556<br>1251~3283<br>1530~1328 | 8<br>1<br>4 | 1<br>1<br>2 | SCCKET-DSPL 14-CONT DIP-SLDR<br>CONNECTOR 24-PIN F MICRORIBBON<br>ELEVIS 0.970-IN W SLT: 0.454-IN PIN DIR             | 28480<br>28480<br>09000 | 1200-0556<br>1251-3283<br>ORTER BY DESCRIPTION |
|  |                          |                                       |             |             |   |                         |  |

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts (Continued)

| Reference<br>Designation                 | HP Part<br>Number   | C<br>D                | Qty              | Description  | Mfr<br>Code                               | Mfr Part Number  |
|--|---|-----------------------|------------------|--|---|--|
|  |   |                       |                  |  |   |  |
| A6                                       | 05363-60107   | 8                     | 1                | PROBE ASSEMBLY, CHANNEL "A" (SERIES 2020)  | 28480                                     | 05363-60107  |
| A601<br>A602<br>A603<br>A604             | 0160-4277<br>0160-3879<br>0160-3879<br>0160-3878              | 1<br>7<br>7<br>6      | 1<br>2<br>1      | CAPACITOR-FXD 1800PF +-20% 100VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 108VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD 1000PF +-20% 100VDC CER   | 16546<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480          | W100BC102M(PD-AG)<br>3160-3879<br>0160-3879<br>0160-3878           |
| A6CR1<br>A6CR2                           | 1902-0126<br>1902-0126  | 6                     | 5                | DIODE-ZNR 2.61V 5% DO-7 PD=.4W TC=072%<br>DIODE-ZNR 2.61V 5% DO-7 PD=.4W TC=072%   | 28480<br>28480                            | 1982-0126<br>1932-0126   |
| A6Q1<br>A6Q2                             | 1854-0210<br>1854-0210  | 6<br>6                | 2                | TRANSISTOR NPN 2N2222 SI TO-18 PD=500MW<br>TRANSISTOR NPN 2N2222 SI TO-18 PD=500MW   | 04713<br>04713                            | 2N2222<br>2N2222   |
| A6R1<br>A6R2<br>A6R3<br>A6R4<br>A6R5     | 0698-8563<br>0698-8554<br>0698-7260<br>0698-7260<br>0675-1021 | 5<br>4<br>7<br>7<br>8 | 1<br>1<br>2<br>2 | RESISTOR 1M 1% .15W C TC=0+-200 RESISTOR 10K 2% .15W C TC=0+-200 RESISTOR 10K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 10K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 1K 12 .05W F TC=0+-100 RESISTOR 1K 10% .125W CC TC=-330/+800 | 26654<br>26654<br>24546<br>24546<br>01121 | 3C105F<br>3C103G<br>C3-1/8-T0-10C2-F<br>C3-1/8-T0-1002-F<br>BB1021 |
| A6R6<br>A6R7<br>A6R8<br>A6R11            | 0675-1021<br>0757-0401<br>0757-0401<br>0698-8882              | 8<br>0<br>0<br>1      | 2<br>1           | RESISTOR 1K 10% .125W CC TC=-330/+800<br>RESISTOR 100 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 100 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 68 5% .15W C TC=0+-200   | 01121<br>24546<br>24546<br>28480          | BB1021<br>C4-1/8-T0-101-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-101-F<br>0698-8682          |
| A6U1<br>A6U2                             | 1855-9219<br>1855-0219  | 7 7                   | 2                | TRANSISTOR-JEET DUAL N-CHAN D-MODE TO-78<br>TRANSISTOR-JEET DUAL N-CHAN D-MODE TO-78   | 28480<br>28490                            | 1855-0219<br>1855-0219   |
|  | 0340-0410   | 8                     | 2                | INSULATOR-XSTR NYLON   | 28480                                     | 9340-9410  |
| A6A1                                     | 05363-60013   | 5                     | 1                | PROBE-TIP ASSEMBLY   | 28480                                     | 05363-60013  |
| A6A1MP1<br>A6A1MP2<br>A6A1MP3<br>A6A1MP4 | 05363-60009<br>8710-0661<br>85363-20204<br>05363-40001        | 9 4 2 9               | 1<br>1<br>1      | A&A1 MISCELLANEOUS PARTS<br>TIP-BODY ASSEMBLY<br>TIP-PROBE, HP<br>PROBE PROTECTOR CAP<br>PROBE BODY (PAIR)   | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480          | 05363~60009<br>8718~0661<br>05363~20204<br>05363~40001             |
| A6A1MP5                                  | 1530-1757   | 3                     | 1                | RING, CODING (BLK)   | 28488                                     | 1536-1758  |
| A6A1W1                                   | 35363-60104   | 5                     | 1                | CABLE ASSEMBLY-38V MAX.  | 28480                                     | 05363-60104  |
|  |   |                       |                  |  |   |  |
|  |   |                       |                  |  |   |  |

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts (Continued)

| Reference<br>Designation                 | HP Part<br>Number   | C<br>D                | Qty              | Description  | Mfr<br>Code                               | Mfr Part Number   |
|--|---|-----------------------|------------------|--|---|---|
| A7                                       | 05363-60198   | 9                     | 1                | PROBE ASSEMBLY-CHANNEL "B" (SERTES 2020)   | 28480                                     | 05363-69198   |
| A7C1<br>A7C2<br>A7C3<br>A7C4             | 0160-4277<br>0160-3879<br>0160-3879<br>0160-3878                      | 1<br>7<br>7<br>6      | 1<br>2<br>1      | CAPACITOR-FXD 1000PF +-20% 100VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-20% 100VDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD 1000PF +-20% 100VDC CER                       | 16546<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480          | W188RC102M(PD~AG)<br>0160-3879<br>0160-3979<br>0160-3878              |
| A7CR1<br>A7CR2                           | 1902-0126<br>1902-0126  | 6<br>6                | 2                | DIODE-ZNR 2.61V 5% DO-7 PD=.4W TC=072%<br>DIODE-ZNR 2.61V 5% DO-7 PD=.4W TC=072%   | 28480<br>28480                            | 1902-0126<br>1902-0126  |
| A7Q1<br>A7Q2                             | 1854-0210<br>1854-0210  | 6<br>6                | 2                | TRANSISTOR NPN 2N2222 SI TO-18 PD=506MW<br>TRANSISTOR NPN 2N2222 SI TO-18 PD=508MW   | 04713<br>04713                            | \$N2822<br>\$N2822  |
| A7R1<br>A7R2<br>A7R3<br>A7R4<br>A7R5     | 0698-8563<br>8698-855 <b>4</b><br>0698-7260<br>8698-7260<br>0675-1021 | 5<br>4<br>7<br>7<br>8 | 1<br>1<br>2<br>2 | RESISTOR 1M 1% .15W C TC=0+-200<br>RESISTOR 19K 2% .15W C TC=9+-200<br>RESISTOR 19K 1% .05W F TC=8+-100<br>RESISTOR 10K 1% .05W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 1K 18% .125W CC TC=-330/+800 | 26454<br>26654<br>24546<br>24546<br>01121 | 30105F<br>30103G<br>C3-1/8-T0-1082-F<br>C3-1/8-T0-1002-F<br>BB1021    |
| A7R6<br>A7R7<br>A7R8<br>A7R11            | 8675-1021<br>0757-0401<br>0757-0401<br>0698-8882                      | 8<br>8<br>0<br>1      | 2                | RESISTOR 1K 19% .125W CC TC=-338/+830<br>RESISTOR 100 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 100 1% .125W F TC=0+-100<br>RESISTOR 68 5% .15W C TC=0+-200                                   | 01121<br>24546<br>24546<br>24546<br>28480 | BB1021<br>C4-1/8-T0-101-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-101-F<br>0698-8882             |
| A7U1<br>A7U2                             | 1855-0219<br>1855-0219  | 7<br>7                | 2                | TRANSISTOR-JEET DUAL N-CHAN D-MODE TO-78 TRANSISTOR-JEET DUAL N-CHAN D-MODE TO-78  | 28480<br>28480                            | 1855-0219<br>1855-0219  |
| A77.4                                    | 0340-0410   | 8                     | 2                | INSULATOR-XSTR NYLON   | 28480                                     | 0340-0410   |
| A7A1MP1<br>A7A1MP2<br>A7A1MP3<br>A7A1MP4 | 05363-60013<br>05363-60009<br>8710-0661<br>05363-20204<br>95363-40001 | 9 4                   | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | PROBE-TIP ASSEMBLY  (AZA1 MISCELLANEOUS PARTS)  TIP BODY ASSEMBLY  TIP-PROBE, HP PROBE PROTECTOR CAP PROBE BODY (PAIR)   | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480 | 05363-60013<br>05363-60009<br>8719-0661<br>05363-20204<br>05363-40001 |
| A7A1MP6                                  | 1530-1758   | 3                     | 1                | RING-CODING (BLUE)   | 28480                                     | 1530-1759   |
| A7A1W1                                   | 65363-60104   | 5                     | 1                | CABLE ASSEMBLY- 30V MAX.   | 28480                                     | 05363-60104   |
|  |   |                       |                  |  |   |   |

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts (Continued)

| Reference<br>Designation             | HP Part<br>Number   | C<br>D                | Qty                   | Description   | Mfr<br>Code                               | Mfr Part Number   |
|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|---|---|
|                                      |   |                       |                       |   |   |   |
|                                      |   |                       |                       | CHASSIS PARTS   |   |   |
| 01<br>02<br>03<br>04<br>05           | 0180-1735<br>0180-0230<br>0180-1735<br>0170-0085                      | กอดก                  | 2<br>1<br>2           | NOT ASSIGNED CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF+-10% 35VDC TA CAPACITOR-FXD 1UF+-20% 50VDC TA CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF+-10% 35VDC TA CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF +-20% 50VDC POLYE   | 56289<br>56289<br>56289<br>84411          | 150D224X9035A2<br>150D105X0056A2<br>150D224X9035A2<br>601PE1040R5W3                     |
| C6                                   | 0170-0085   | 2                     |                       | CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF +-20% 50VDC POLYE  | 84411                                     | 601PE1040R5W3   |
| DL1                                  | 05363-80001   | 3                     | 1                     | DELAY LINE ASSEMBLY   | 28480                                     | 05363-B0001   |
| F1<br>F1                             | 2110-0235<br>2110-0340  | 8                     | 1<br>1                | FUSE .2A 250V TD 1.25X.25 UL<br>FUSE .4A 250V TD 1.25X.25 UL  | 75915<br>75915                            | 313.200<br>313.400  |
| J1<br>J2<br>J3<br>J4<br>J5           | 1200-0456<br>1200-0456<br>1200-0456<br>1251-2357<br>1250-0118         | 7<br>7<br>7<br>8<br>3 | 3<br>1<br>6           | SOCKET-XSTR 2-CONT TO-3<br>SOCKET-XSTR 2-CONT TO-3<br>SOCKET-XSTR 2-CONT TO-3<br>CONNECTOR-AC PWR (HP-9 MALE FLG-MTG)<br>CONNECTOR-RF BNC FEM SGL-HOLE-FR 50-OHM  | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480 | 1280-0456<br>1200-0456<br>1200-0456<br>1251-2357<br>1250-0118                           |
| J6<br>J7<br>J8<br>J9<br>J10          | 1250-0118<br>1250-0118<br>1250-0118<br>1250-0118<br>1250-0118         | 3 3 3 3 3             |                       | CONNECTOR-RF BNC FEM SGL-HOLE-FR 50-OHM<br>CONNECTOR-RF BNC FEM SGL-HOLE-FR 50-OHM<br>CONNECTOR-RF BNC FEM SGL-HOLE-FR 50-OHM<br>CONNECTOR-RF BNC FEM SGL-HOLE-FR 50-OHM<br>CONNECTOR-RF BNC FEM SGL-HOLE-FR 50-OHM | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480 | 1250-0118<br>1250-0118<br>1250-0118<br>1250-0118<br>1250-0118                           |
| MP7<br>MP8<br>MP9<br>MP10<br>MP11    | 05363-20201<br>5040-7208<br>5040-7209<br>5040-7201<br>1460-1345       | 9<br>5<br>6<br>8<br>5 | 2<br>1<br>1<br>4<br>2 | RING (FRONT)<br>COVER (TOP)<br>COVER (BOTTOM)<br>FOOT<br>TILT STAND SST   | 28488<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480 | 05363-20201<br>5040-7208<br>5040-7209<br>5040-7201<br>1460-1345                         |
| MP12<br>MP13<br>MP14<br>MP15<br>MP16 | 5040-7212<br>05363-00004<br>05363-00008<br>05363-00003<br>59303-00004 | 1<br>8<br>2<br>7<br>9 | 2<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | COVER (SIDES) PANEL-REAR BRACKET (LEFT) BRACKET-TRANSFORMER BRACKET-BOARD   | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480 | 5040-7212<br>05363-00004<br>05363-00008<br>05363-00003<br>59303-00004                   |
| MP17<br>MP18<br>MP19<br>MP20<br>MP21 | 5040~7203<br>5001-0438<br>5020-8813<br>05363-00002<br>59308-60007     | 0<br>7<br>8<br>6<br>3 | 1<br>2<br>1<br>1<br>1 | TRIM-1/2 (TOP) TRIM-SIDE FRAME (FRONT) PANEL-SUB STRAP-GROUND 2 IN.   | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480 | 5040-7203<br>5001-0438<br>5020-8813<br>05363-00002<br>59308-60007                       |
| 51                                   | 3101-1609   | 6                     | 1                     | SWITCH-SLIDE  | 28480                                     | 3101-1609   |
| T1                                   | 9100-3047   | 4                     | 1                     | TRANSFORMER   | 28480                                     | 91.00-3047  |
| U1<br>U2<br>U3<br>U4<br>U5           | 1926-0169<br>1820-0430<br>1826-0203<br>1826-0122<br>1826-0215         | 5<br>1<br>8<br>0<br>2 | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1      | IC V RGLTR TO-3<br>IC 309 V RGLTR TO-3<br>IC 7015 V RGLTR TO-3<br>IC 7805 V RGLTR TO-220<br>IC V RGLTR TO-220   | 27014<br>07263<br>07263<br>07263<br>84713 | LM320K15<br>LM309K<br>7815KC<br>7885UC<br>MC7905 . 2CT                                  |
| พ.1<br>พ.2<br>พ.3                    | 8120-1378<br>05363-60103<br>8120-0117                                 | 1<br>4<br>4           | 1                     | CABLE ASSY-18 AWG, 3-CNDUCT JGK-JKT<br>CABLE ASSY-DUTPUT<br>CABLE-COAX 50-OHM BRN 28.52F/FT   | 28480<br>28480<br>28480                   | 8120-1378<br>05363-60103<br>8120-0117   |
| XF1<br>XF1<br>XF1<br>XF1<br>XF1      | 1400-0090<br>2110-0564<br>2110-0565<br>2110-0569<br>2190-0037         | 9<br>8<br>9<br>3<br>8 | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1      | FUSEHOLDER COMPONENT FOR USE ON<br>FUSEHOLDER BODY 12A MAX FOR UL<br>FUSEHOLDER CAP 12A MAX FOR UL<br>FUSEHOLDER COMPONENT NUT; THREAD M12.7<br>WASHER-LK INTL T 1/2 IN .512-IN-ID                                  | 28480<br>H9027<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480 | 1400-0090<br>031.1657<br>2110-0565<br>2110-0569<br>2190-0037                            |
|                                      | 01123-61302<br>0340-0525<br>0340-0833<br>0370-0489<br>0370-0914       | 9<br>6<br>9<br>4<br>9 | 2<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | MISCELLANEOUS PARTS  GROUND-LEAD INSULATOR-XSTR ALUMINUM HD-ANDZ INSULATOR-XSTR POLYE KNOB-CONCENTRIC .418 IN OD: .125 IN DIA BEZEL-PB KNOB, .470LG, .330W, .165HI, JADE  | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480 | 01123-61302<br>0340-0525<br>0340-0833<br>0370-0489<br>0370-0914                         |
|                                      | 0370-0970<br>0380-0644<br>05363-00005<br>05363-00007<br>0570-0130     | 8<br>4<br>9<br>1<br>6 | 1<br>2<br>1<br>1      | PUSHBUTTON .230X.390X.413 IN H: JADE<br>STANDOFF-HEX .327-IN-LG 6-32THD<br>SPACER<br>SHIELD-R.F.I.<br>SCREW-MACH 6-32 .375-IN-LG BDG-HD-SLT   | 28480<br>00000<br>28480<br>28480<br>0000  | 0370-0970<br>ORCER BY DESCRIPTION<br>05363-00005<br>05363-00007<br>ORDER BY DESCRIPTION |
|                                      | 0590-0579<br>1250-0043<br>1410-0564<br>2190-0016<br>2200-0109         | 9<br>3<br>3<br>8      | 1<br>2<br>6<br>2      | NUT-KNRLD-R 1/4-48-THD .155-IN-THK .3-0D<br>INGULATOR-XSIR ALUMINUM<br>BUSHING-PNL .281-ID .46-LC 3/8-32-THD<br>WASHER-LK INIL T 3/8 IN .377-IN-ID<br>SCREW-MACH 4-40 .438-IN-LG PAN-HD-POZI                        | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>00000 | 0590-0579<br>1200-043<br>1410-0564<br>2190-0016<br>ORDER BY DESCRIPTION                 |
|                                      | 2420-0022<br>2510-0205<br>2950-0001<br>2950-0038<br>8120-1378         | 0<br>2<br>8<br>1      | 8<br>4<br>6<br>1<br>2 | NUT-SPCLY 6-32-THD .23-IN-THK .354-DD<br>SCREW-MACH 8-32 .25-IN-LC PAN-HD-POZI<br>NUT-HEX-DBL-CHMA 3/8-32-THD .894-IN-THK<br>NUT-SPCLY 1/2-24-THD .125-IN-THK<br>CABLE ASSY 18AWG 3-CNDCT JCK-JKT                   | 28480<br>28480<br>0000<br>28480<br>28480  | 2420-0022<br>2510-0205<br>ORDER BY DESCRIPTION<br>2950-0038<br>8120-1378                |

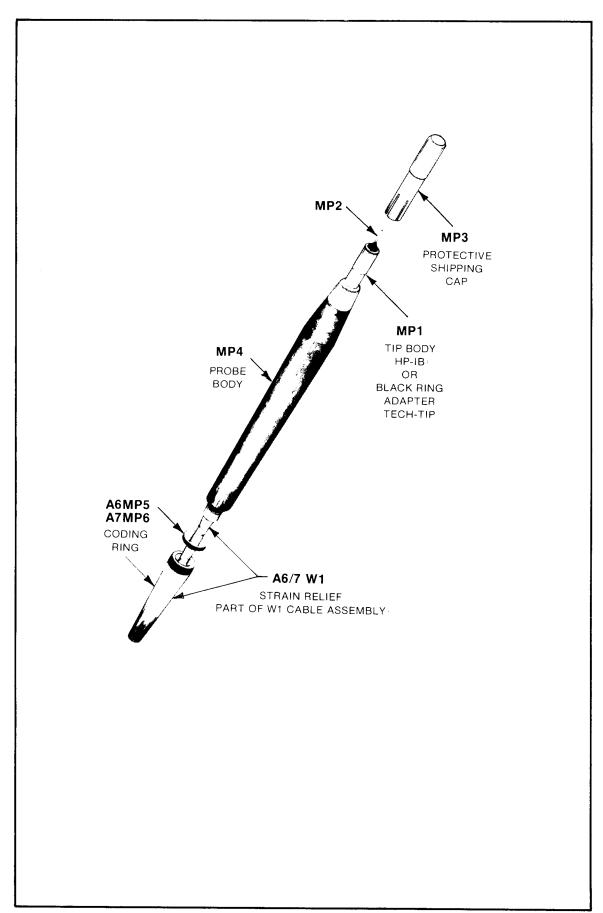


Figure 6-1. Probe Mechanical Parts

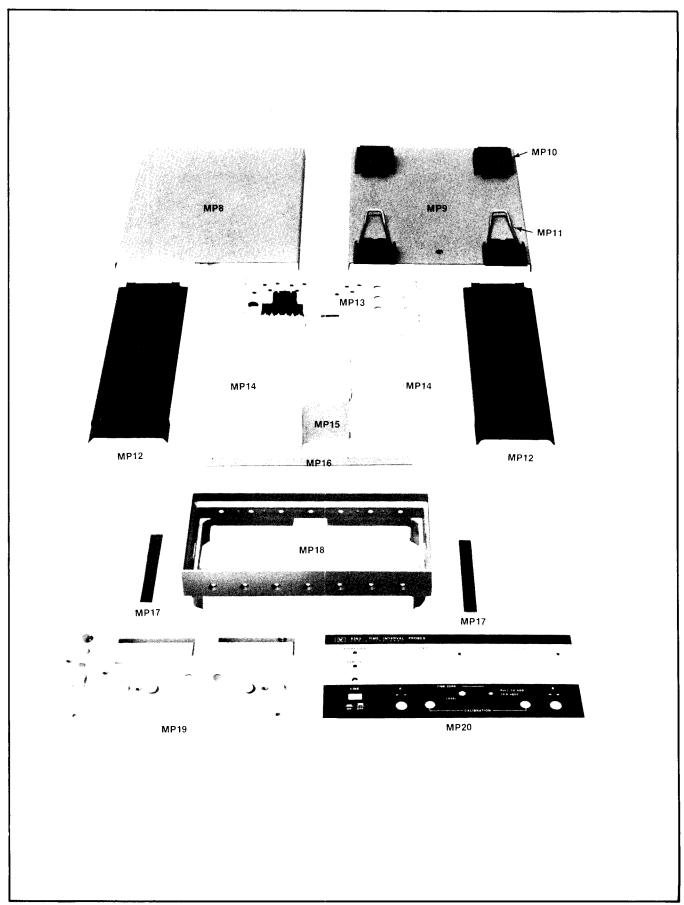


Figure 6-2. Cabinet Mechanical Parts

Table 6-3. Manufacturers Code List

| MFR. NO. | MANUFACTURER NAME ADDRESS   | ZIP CODE |
|----------|---|----------|
| H9027    | Schurter A G H, Luzern  |          |
| S0545    | Nippon Electric Co., Tokyo, Japan                                   |          |
| 00000    | Any Satisfactory Supplier   |          |
| 01121    | Allen-Bradley Co., Milwaukee, WI                                    | 53204    |
| 01295    | Texas Instrument Inc., Semiconductor Component Division, Dallas, TX | 75222    |
| 02114    | Ferroxcube Corporation, Saugerties, NY                              | 12477    |
| 04713    | Motorola Semiconductor Products, Phoenix, AZ                        | 85008    |
| 07263    | Fairchild Semiconductor Division, Mountain View, CA                 | 94042    |
| 16546    | U.S. Capacitor Corporation, Burbank, CA                             | 91504    |
| 18324    | Signetics Corporation, Sunnyvale, CA                                | 94086    |
| 19701    | Mepco/Electra Corporation, Mineral Wells, TX                        | 76067    |
| 24546    | Corning Glass Works (Bradford), Bradford, PA                        | 16701    |
| 26654    | Varadyne Incorporated, Santa Monica, CA                             | 90404    |
| 27014    | National Semiconductor Corporation, Santa Clara, CA                 | 95051    |
| 28480    | Hewlett-Packard Company Corporate Headquarters, Palo Alto, CA       | 94304    |
| 3L585    | RCA Corporation Solid State Division, Somerville, NJ                |          |
| 32997    | Bourns Incorporated, Trimpot Products Division, Riverside, CA       | 92507    |
| 56289    | Sprague Electric Company, North Adams, MA                           | 01247    |
| 75915    | Littelfuse Incorporated, Des Plaines, IL                            | 60016    |
| 84411    | TRW Capacitor Division, Ogallala, NE                                | 69153    |
| 91637    | Dale Electronics Incorporated, Columbus, NE                         | 68601    |

# SECTION VII MANUAL CHANGES

### 7-1. INTRODUCTION

7-2. This section contains information necessary to adapt this manual to older instruments.

### 7-3. MANUAL CHANGES

7-4. This manual applies directly to Model 5363B having serial prefix 2208A.

#### 7-5. NEWER INSTRUMENTS

7-6. As changes are made, newer instruments may have serial prefix not listed in this manual. Manuals for these instruments are supplied with a manual change sheet, containing the required information. Contact the nearest Hewlett-Packard Sales and Service Office for information if this sheet is missing.

#### 7-7. OLDER INSTRUMENTS

7-8. To adapt this manual to instruments having a serial prefix prior to 2208A, perform the back-dating that applies to your instruments serial prefix as listed in *Table 7-1* below.

If Your Instrument has Serial Prefix Make the Following Changes to Your Manual 2116A 1 2104A 1,2 2028A 1.2.3 2020A 1,2,3,4 1952A 1 thru 5 1932A 1 thru 6 1920A 1 thru 7

1 thru 8

Table 7-1. Manual Backdating

# CHANGE 1 (Serial Prefix 2116A)

Page 21, Table 8. A5 - 05363-60006 - Replaceable Parts, 5363B ADDENDUM:

Change A5 SERIES from 2208 to 2116.

1832A

Change U9 from 1820-1211 to 1820-0598; IC GATE TTL L EXCL-OR QUAD 2-INP; 74L86N.

Page 29, Figure 2. A5 HP-IB Schematic Diagram, 5363B ADDENDUM:

Change A5 SERIES, at top of diagram, from 2208 to 2116.

Change U9B pin 6 to 4; and pin 4 to 6.

Change U9C pin 10 to 8; and pin 8 to 10.

#### CHANGE 2 (Serial Prefix 2104A)

Pages 17 and 20. Table 8. A1 05363-60011 Replaceable Parts, 5363B ADDENDUM:

Change A1 SERIES from 2116 to 1832.

Change A1U10 and A1U11 from 1820-2053 to 1820-0702; IC DCDR TTL L BCD 4-TO-16-LINE 4-INP; 93L11PC.

Change A1U20 from 1820-1885 to 1820-1166; IC FF TTL L D-TYPE QUAD; DM85L51N.

Page 21. Table 8. A5 05363-60006 Replaceable Parts, 5363B ADDENDUM:

Change A5 SERIES from 2116 to 1832.

Change A5U2 from 1820-1199 to 1820-0586; IC INV TTL L HEX 1-INP: SN74L04N.

Change A5U10 from 1820-1418 to 1820-1047; IC DCDR TTL L BCD-TO-DEC 4-TO-10-LINE.

Change A5U11 from 1820-1470 to 1820-0710; IC MUXR/DATA-SEL TTL L 2-TO-1-LINE QUAD.

Change A5U16 from 1820-1197 to 1820-0583; IC GATE TTL L NAND QUAD 2-INP; SN74L00N. Change A5U17 from 1820-1112 to 1820-0596; IC FF TTL L D-TYPE POS-EDGE-TRIG; SN74L74N.

Page 25 and 27. Figure 1. A1 Motherboard Schematic Diagram, ADDENDUM:

Change A1 SERIES, at top of diagram, from 2116 to 1832.

Page 29, Figure 2. A5 HP-IB Schematic Diagram, 5363B ADDENDUM:

Change A5 SERIES, at top of diagram, from 2116 to 1832.

 ${\sf NOTE-The}$  following changes should be made to the 5363A Operating and Service Manual supplied with the 5363B ADDENDUM.

Pages 6-8 and 6-10, Table 6-2, A2 05363-60012 Replaceable Parts:

Change A2 SERIES from 2116 to 2104.

Change A2U10 from 1820-1144 to 1820-0584; IC GATE TTL L NOR QUAD 2-INP; DM74L02.

Page 8-65, Figure 8-11. A2 Digital-to-Analog Converter Board Schematic Diagram:

Change A2 SERIES, at top of diagram, from 2116 to 2104.

#### CHANGE 3 (Serial Prefix 2028A)

The following changes must be made in the 5363A Operating and Service Manual supplied with the 5363B ADDENDUM.

Page 6-8 and 6-9, Table 6-2, A2 05363-60012 Replaceable Parts:

Change A2 SERIES, at top of diagram, from 2104 to 1952.

Change R53 from 0698-3441 to 0698-3437; RESISTOR 133 1% .125W F TC=0+100

Page 8-65. Figure 8-11. A2 Digital-to-Analog Converter Board Schematic Diagram:

Change A2 SERIES, at top of diagram, from 2104 to 1952.

Change R53 value from 215 ohms to 133 ohms.

### CHANGE 4 (Serial Prefix 2020A)

The following changes must be made in the 5363A Operating and Service Manual supplied with the 5363B ADDENDUM.

Page 3-3, Figure 3-2. Rear Panel Controls and Connectors:

Change fuse ratings shown in photo from "100-120/.4A and 220-240/.2A" to show "100-120/.5A and 220-240/.25A."

Page 3-4, Figure 3-2. Rear Panel Controls and Connectors Continued:

Change Item 7. from reading "0.4A SLO-BLO Fuse is required for 100V or 120V INPUT"; and "a 0.20A fuse is required for 220V or 240V" to read "FUSE. A 0.5A fuse is required for 100V or 120V inputs; a 0.25A fuse is required for 220V or 240V."

Page 6-12, Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts:

Change F1 from 2110-0235 to 2110-0004 .25A 250V SLO BLO.

Change F1 from 2110-0340 to 2110-0012 .50A 250V SLO BLO.

Page 8-63, Figure 8-10. Rear Panel Section of Schematic Diagram:

Change F1 fuse values of 100V-120V from 0.4A to .5A and 220V-240V from 0.20A to .25A.

Page 22, Table 8. Replaceable Parts, 5363B ADDENDUM:

Change F1 from 2110-0235 to 2100-0004 .25A 250V SLO BLO.

Change F1 from 2100-0340 to 2100-0012 .50A 250V SLO BLO.

Page 27, Figure 1. A1 Motherboard Schematic Diagram, 5363B ADDENDUM:

Change F1 ampacity value of the 100V-120V from .4A to .5A.

Change F1 ampacity value of the 220V-240V from .2A to .25A.

#### CHANGE 5 (Serial Prefix 1952A)

Page 21, Table 8. A6 Replaceable Parts, 5363B ADDENDUM:

Change A7 SERIES from 2020 to 1920.

Replace series resistor A6A1R11 68 ohms with A6A1R9; 0698-8381; RESISTOR 50 5% .1W C TC=0±200 and A6A1R10; 0698-8382; RESISTOR 25 5% .25W C TC=0±150.

Page 22, Table 8. A7 Replaceable Parts, 5363B ADDENDUM:

Replace series resistor A7A1R11 68 ohms with A7A1R9; 0698-8381; RESISTOR 50 5% .1W C TC=0 $\pm$ 200 and A7A1R10; 0698-8382; RESISTOR 25 5% .25W C TC=0 $\pm$ 150.

#### CHANGE 6 (Serial Prefix 1932A)

The following changes must be made in the 5363A Operating and Service Manual supplied with the 5363B ADDENDUM.

Page 6-8, Table 6-2, A2 : 05363-60012 Replaceable Parts:

Change A2 SERIES from 1952 to 1832.

Change A3R55 from 0757-0463; CD=4; RESISTOR 82.5K 1% .125W F TC=0 $\pm$ 100 to 0811-0696; RESISTOR 91K 1% .125W PWW TC=0 $\pm$ 5.

Page 8-65, A2 +05363-60012; Schematic Diagram:

Change A2 SERIES at top of diagram from 1952 to 1832.

Change A2R55 value from 82.5K to 91K.

### CHANGE 7 (Serial Prefix 1920A)

Page 17, Table 8. A1 Replaceable Parts, 5363B ADDENDUM:

Change A1 SERIES from 1932 to 1832.

Change A1CR1 from 1906-0096; CD=7; DIODE-FW BRDG 200V 2A IN-LINE to 1906-0028;

CD=5; DIODE-FW BRDG 100V 1.8A.

Page 18, Table 8. A1 Replaceable Parts, 5363B ADDENDUM:

Add A1CR29; 1902-3191; DIODE-ZNR 13V 2% D0-7 PD=.4W TC=+.06%; 28480.

Page 20, Table 8. A1 Replaceable Parts, 5363B ADDENDUM:

Delete A1R133.

Delete A1XU10 and A1XU11.

Add A1R129; 0698-4446; CD=5; RESISTOR 267 1% .125W F TC=0±100; 24546.

Page 25, Figure 1. A1 Motherboard Schematic Diagram, 5363B ADDENDUM:

Change A1 SERIES at top of diagram from 1932 to 1832.

Page 27, Figure 1. A1 Motherboard Schematic Diagram, 5363B ADDENDUM:

Change A1 SERIES at top of diagram from 1932 to 1832.

Delete R133.

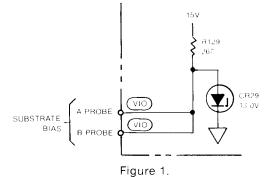
Delete line that connects U5 pins 5 and 9 together.

Add lines connecting U15 pins 9 and 5 to +5V.

Delete line that connects U15 pins 4 and 1 together.

Add line connecting U15 pin 4 to U21B pin 9.

Add A1CR29 and A1R129 A1 schematic diagram as shown in Figure 1. below:



# CHANGE 8 (Serial Prefix 1832A)

Page 21, Table 8. A6 Replaceable Parts, 5363B ADDENDUM: Change A6 SERIES from 1920 to 1832. Delete A6A1R9 and A6A1R10.

Page 22, Table 8. A7 Replaceable Parts, 5363B ADDENDUM: Change A7 SERIES from 1920 to 1832. Delete A7A1R9 and A7A1R10.

# SECTION VIII SERVICE

#### 8-1. INTRODUCTION

8-2. This section contains the 5363B theory of operation, troubleshooting information, schematic diagrams, Signature Analysis tables, flowcharts, and repair procedures.

# 8-3. SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

8-4. Although this instrument has been designed in accordance with international safety standards, this manual contains information, cautions, and warnings which must be followed to ensure safe operation and to retain the instrument in safe condition (see Sections II, III, and V). Service and adjustments should be performed only by qualified service personnel.

WARNING

ANY INTERRUPTION OF THE PROTECTIVE (GROUNDING) CONDUCTOR (INSIDE OR OUTSIDE THE INSTRUMENT) OR DISCONNECTION OF THE PROTECTIVE EARTH TERMINAL IS LIKELY TO MAKE THE INSTRUMENT DANGEROUS, INTENTIONAL INTERRUPTION IS PROHIBITED.

- 8-5. Any adjustment, maintenance, and repair of the opened instrument under voltage should be avoided as much as possible and, when inevitable, should be carried out only by a skilled person who is aware of hazard involved.
- 8-6. Capacitors inside the instrument may still be charged even if the instrument has been disconnected from its source of supply.
- 8-7. Make sure that only fuses with the required rated current and of the specified type (normal blow, time delay, etc.) are used for replacement. The use of repaired fuses and the short-circuiting of fuseholders must be avoided.
- 8-8. Whenever it is likely that this protection has been impaired, the instrument must be made inoperative and be secured against any unintended operation.

WARNING

THE SERVICE INFORMATION IS OFTEN USED WITH LINE POWER SUPPLIED AND PROTECTIVE COVERS REMOVED FROM THE INSTRUMENT. ENERGY AVAILABLE AT MANY POINTS MAY, IF CONTACTED, RESULT IN PERSONAL INJURY.

# 8-9. THEORY OF OPERATION

8-10. The theory of operation is provided on three levels. The first level is a block diagram description which covers the overall operation. The second level is a detailed description of both the Calibration functions and Algorithmic State Machine. The third level consists of detailed circuit theory, which is located opposite each respective assembly schematic foldout.

# 8-11. TROUBLESHOOTING

8-12. Troubleshooting information is provided for two general areas. First, troubles associated with the RF section probes, channel switches, comparators, and drivers, power supply, and DAC assembly which are relatively straightforward. A troubleshooting chart which helps isolate failures in these areas is provided. Second, troubles which appear to be generated by the state machine HP-IB interface assembly or main motherboard; or associated logic, which are more complex. The troubleshooting section contains flowcharts, Signature Analysis tables, test point locations, and equipment setup diagrams necessary to help locate troubles in these areas.

# 8-13. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOLDOUTS

8-14. Foldout service sheets are provided at the end of this section. These contain the circuit theory, component locator, and board schematic for the designated assembly.

# 8-15. RECOMMENDED TEST EQUIPMENT

8-16. Test equipment and accessories required to test and maintain the 5363B Time Interval Probes are listed in Table 1-4. Equipment other than that listed may be used if it meets the listed specifications.

# 8-17. SERVICE AIDS

# 8-18. Pozidriv® Screwdrivers

8-19. Many of the screws in the instrument may appear to be Phillips, but are not. To avoid damage to the screw slots, Pozidriv screwdrivers should be used.

# 8-20. Part Location Aids

8-21. The locations of the individual components mounted on printed circuit boards or other assemblies are shown on the page opposite the appropriate schematic diagram. The part reference designator is the assembly designator plus the part designator for example, A2R9 is R9 on the A2 assembly. For specific component description and ordering information refer to the parts list in Section VI.

# 8-22. Servicing Aids on Printed Circuit Boards

8-23. The servicing aids include test points, transistor and integrated circuit designations, assembly names, assembly stock numbers, and digital bus connector pin designations. Refer to *Figures 8-1* and *8-2*.

<sup>\*</sup> Registered Trademark.

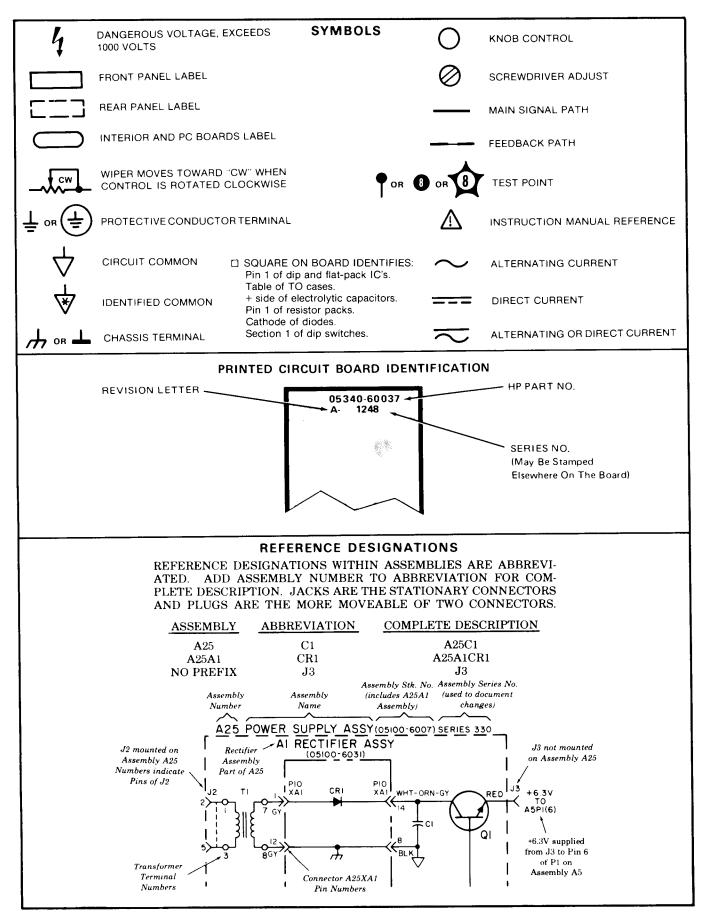
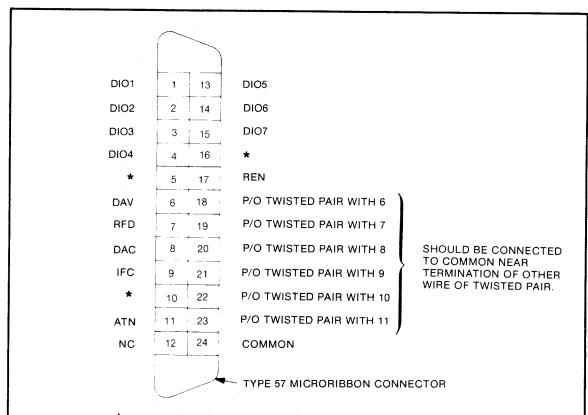


Figure 8-1. Schematic Diagram Notes



<sup>\*</sup>THESE PINS ARE TERMINATED WITH RESISTIVE NETWORKS (SEE SCHEMATIC AND NORMALLY FLOAT AT APPROXIMATELY 3V.)

NOTE 1: PINS 18 THROUGH 23 SHOULD BE CONNECTED TO COMMON NEAR THE TERMINATION OF THE OTHER WIRE OF ITS TWISTED PAIR. PIN 12 IS CONNECTED TO COMMON ONLY AT THE CONTROLLER.

# DIGITAL BUS PIN SUMMARY

| Digital Bus Connector<br>Pin Number      | Line<br>Name      | Use   |
|--|-------------------|---|
| 1-4, 13-15                               | DIO1-7            | Carries characters to 5363B for conversion or for processing as Bus commands.   |
| 16                                       | DIO8              | Not monitored or driven, terminated by resistive network.   |
| 6<br>7<br>8                              | DAV<br>RFD<br>DAC | These three lines make up the "handshake" system on the HP Interface Bus. DAV is monitored and RFD and DAC are driven by 5363B control rate of data transferred on DIO lines. |
| 9  | IFC               | Unconditionally clears Listen F/F, halting remote operation.  |
| 11 (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) ( | ATN               | Indicates to 5363B whether character on DIO lines is Bus common or data.  |
| 17                                       | REN               | When low it is one of the conditions necessary to put the 5363B in remote operation. When high it puts the 5363B in local control.  |
| 5  | EOI               | Not monitored or driven, terminated by resistive network.   |
| 10                                       | SRQ               | Not monitored or driven, terminated by resistive network.   |
| 12                                       | Shield            | Not connected.  |
| 18-24                                    | Grounds           | Connected to chassis ground.  |

Figure 8-2. Digital Bus Connector Pin Designations

### 8-24. REPAIR

# 8-25. Disassembly and Reassembly Procedures

WARNING

WHEN THE COVERS ARE REMOVED FROM THE 5363B, LINE VOLTAGES ARE EXPOSED WHICH ARE DANGEROUS AND MAY CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY IF TOUCHED. DO NOT REMOVE THE COVERS UNLESS IT IS NECESSARY.

#### 8-26. Top Cover Removal

- 8-27. To remove the 5363B top cover:
  - 1. Disconnect the power cable from the rear panel of the 5363B.
  - 2. Remove two Posidriv screws from the rear edge of the top cover.
  - 3. Lift the top cover from the rear edge, pulling up and back until free from the front frame. Reverse this procedure to replace the top cover.

### 8-28. Bottom Cover Removal

- 8-29. To remove the 5363B bottom cover follow the following procedure:
  - 1. Disconnect the power cable from the rear panel of the 5363B.
  - 2. Place 5363B with bottom cover facing up.
  - 3. Remove four plastic feet from bottom cover. Lift up on the back edge of the plastic foot and slide back.
  - 4. Remove two Pozidriv screws from the rear edge of the bottom cover.
  - 5. Lift the bottom cover from the rear edge, pulling up and back until free from the front frame. Reverse procedure to replace bottom cover.

### 8-30. Front Panel Removal

- 8-31. To remove the 5363B front panel:
  - 1. Disconnect the power cable from the rear panel of the 5363B.
  - 2. Remove the top cover.
  - 3. Remove A2 DAC Assembly Board and A5 HP-IB Interface Assembly Board.
  - 4. Remove the trim strip from the top of the front frame.
  - 5. Disconnect the ribbon connector from J2 on the motherboard assembly.
  - 6. Remove the four Pozidriv screws from front frame.

 Carefully push front panel from behind to free it from the front frame. Allow probe cables to feed through the cable strain reliefs mounted on the front panel. Reverse procedure to replace front panel.

#### NOTE

Extreme care must be exercised when replacing the front panel assembly to insure proper alignment of the 16 connector pins on the motherboard to the matching sockets on the front panel calibrate assembly. Also, make sure the line off/on switch protrudes through the front panel and does not bind. DO NOT FORCE THIS ASSEMBLY.

# 8-32. A3 Calibrate Assembly Removal

- 8-33. To remove the A3 Calibrate Assembly:
  - 1. Disconnect the power cable from the rear panel of the 5363B.
  - 2. Remove the front panel assembly.
  - 3. Remove the knurled nut from the TIME ZERO/LEVEL switch and the plastic knob from the PULL TO ADD 10.00 ns control.
  - 4. Remove the four Pozidriv screws holding the A3 Calibrate Assembly board to the front panel, and pull assembly free. Reverse this procedure to replace A3 Calibrate Assembly.

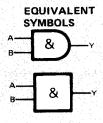
# 8-34. LOGIC SYMBOLS

8-35. Logic symbols used in this manual conform to the American National Standard ANSI Y32.14-1973 | IEEE Std. 91-1973 |. This standard supersedes MIL-STD-8068. In the following paragraphs logic symbols are described.

# 8-36. Logic Concepts

8-37. The binary numbers 1 and 0 are used in pure logic where 1 represents true, yes, or active and 0 represents false, no, or inactive. These terms should not be confused with the physical quantity (e.g., voltage) that may be used to implement the logic, nor should the term "active" be confuse with a level that turns a device on or off. A truth table for a relationship in logic shows (implicitly or explicitly) all the combinations of true and false input conditions and the result (output). There are only two basic logic relationships, AND and OR. The following illustrations assume two inputs: A and B), but these can be generalized to apply to more than two inputs.

#### AND



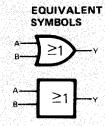
# TRUTH TABLE

| Α | В | Υ | ŀ |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1 | 1 |   |
| 1 | 0 | 0 |   |
| 0 | 1 | 0 |   |
| 0 | 0 | 0 |   |
|   | : |   |   |

Y is true if and only if A is true and B is true or more gnerally, if all inputs are true.

Y = 1 if and only if A = 1 and B = 1.  $Y = A \cdot B$ 

OR



#### TRUTH TABLE

|     | - | · |   |   |
|-----|---|---|---|---|
| 2.0 | Α | В | Υ |   |
|     | 1 | 1 | 1 | - |
|     | 1 | 0 | 1 |   |
|     | 0 | 1 | 1 |   |
|     | 0 | 0 | 0 | ľ |

Y is true if and only if A is true or B is true (or more generally, if one or more input(s) is (are) true).

Y = 1 if and only if A = 1 or B = 1. Y = A + B

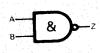
#### 8-38. Negation

8-39. In logic symbology, the presence of the negation indication symbol O provides for the representation of the logic function inputs and outputs in terms independent of their physical values; the 0-state of the input and output being the 1-state of the symbol referred to by the symbol description.

#### NOTE

In this manual the logic negation symbol is NOT used.

# **EXAMPLE 1**



#### TRUTH TABLE

| Α | В | Z |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 |

Says that Z is not true if A is true and B is true or that Z is true if A and B are not both true.  $\overline{Z} = AB$  or  $Z = \overline{A} + \overline{B}$ . This is frequently referred to as NAND (for NOT AND).

### **EXAMPLE 2**



TRUTH TABLE

| Α | В | Z |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| 1 | 1 | 0 |  |
| 1 | 0 | 1 |  |
| 0 | 1 | 1 |  |
| 0 | 0 | 1 |  |

Says that Z is true if A is not true or if B is not true.  $Z = \overline{A} + \overline{B}$ . Note that this truth table is identical to that of Example 1. This logic equation is merely a DeMorgan's transformation of the equations in Example 1. The symbols are equivalent.

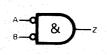
#### **EXAMPLE 3**

#### TRUTH TABLE

| В | Z           |                   |
|---|-------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 0           |                   |
| 0 |             |                   |
| 1 | 0           |                   |
| 0 | 1           |                   |
|   | 1<br>0<br>1 | 1 0<br>0 0<br>1 0 |

$$\overline{Z} = A + B \text{ or } Z = \overline{AB}.$$

#### **EXAMPLE 4**



#### TRUTH TABLE

| Α | В | Z |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| 1 | 1 | 0 |  |
| 1 | 0 | 0 |  |
| 0 | 1 | 0 |  |
| 0 | 0 | 1 |  |

 $Z = \overline{A} \cdot \overline{B}$ , also share common truth table and and are equivalent transformations of each other. The NOT OR form (Example 3) is frequently referred to as NOR.

#### 8-40. Logic Implementation and Polarity Indication

8-41. Devices that can perform the basic logic functions, AND and OR, are called gates. Any device that can perform one of these functions can also be used to perform the other if the relationship of the input and output voltage levels to the logic variables 1 and 0 is redefined suitably.

8-42. In decribing the operation of electronic logic devices, the symbol H is used to represent a "high level", which is a voltage within the more-positive (less-negative) of the two ranges of voltages used to represent the binary variable. L is used to represent a "low level", which is a voltage within the less-positive (more-negative) range.

8-43. A function table for a device shows simplicitly or explicitly; all the combinations of input conditions and the resulting output conditions.

8-44. In graphic symbols, inputs or outputs that are active when at the high level are shown without polarity indication. The polarity indicator symbol denotes that the active (one) state of an input or output with respect to the symbol to which it is attached is low level.

#### NOTE

The polarity indicator symbol  $\triangle$  is used in this manual.

#### **EXAMPLE 5**

DEVICE #1 FUNCTION TABLE

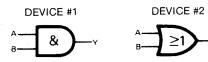
| ٠ | 7140 | 11014 | 170 |
|---|------|-------|-----|
|   | Α    | В     | Υ   |
|   | н    | н     | н   |
|   | н    | L     | L   |
|   | L    | н     | L   |
|   | L    | L     | L   |

DEVICE #2 FUNCTION TABLE

| Α | В | Υ |
|---|---|---|
| н | н | н |
| Н | L | н |
| L | н | н |
| L | L | L |

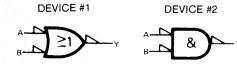
Assume two devices having the following function tables.

#### POSITIVE LOGIC.



By assigning the relationships H=1, L=0 at both input and output, Device #1 can perform the AND function and Device #2 can perform the OR function. Such a consistent assignment is referred to as positive logic.

#### NEGATIVE LOGIC.



Alternatively, by assigning the relationship H=0; L=1 at both input and output, Device #1 can perform the OR function and Device #2 can perform the AND function. Such a consistent assignment is referred to as negative logic.

8-45. MIXED LOGIC. The use of the polarity indicator symbol on some inputs automatically invokes a mixed-logic convention. This is, positive logic is used at the inputs and outputs that have polarity indicators.

# **EXAMPLE 6**

**FUNCTION TABLE** 

| В | Z           |
|---|-------------|
| н | L           |
| L | н           |
| н | н           |
| L | Н           |
|   | H<br>L<br>H |

This may be shown either of two ways:





Note the equivalence of these symbols to Examples 1 and 2 and the fact that the function table is a positive-logic translation (H=1, L=0) of the NAND truth table, and also note that the function table is the negative-logic translation (H=0, L=1) of the NOR truth table, given in Example 3.

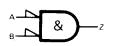
#### **EXAMPLE 7**

**FUNCTION TABLE** 

|   |   |   | _ |
|---|---|---|---|
| Α | В | Z |   |
| н | н | L |   |
| н | L | L |   |
| L | Н | L |   |
| L | L | н |   |

This may be shown either of two ways:





Note the equivalence of these symbols to Examples 3 and 4 and the fact that the function table is a positive-logic translation: H=1, L=0 of the NOR truth table, and also note that the function table is the negative-logic translation: H=0, L=1 of the NAND truth table, given in Example 1.

- 8-46. It should be noted that one can easily convert from the symbology of positive-logic merely by substituting a polarity indicator : \( \subseteq \): for each negative indicator : \( O \): while leaving the distinctive shapes alone. To convert from the symbology of negative-logic, a polarity indicator : \( \subseteq \): is substituted for each negation indicator : \( O \): and the OR shape is substituted for the AND shape or vice versa.
- 8-47. It was shown that any device that can perform OR logic can also perform AND logic and vice versa. DeMorgan's transformation is illustrated in Examples 1 through 7. The rules of the transformation are:
  - 1. At each input or output having a negation (O) or polarity (\(\sigma\) indicator, delete the indicator.
  - 2. At each input and output not having an indicator, add a negation : O : or polarity : \( \subseteq \) indicator.
  - 3. Substitute the AND symbol ( ) for the OR symbol ( ) or vice versa. These steps do not alter the assumed convention; positive-logic stays positive, negative-logic stays negative, and mixed-logic stays mixed.
- 8-48. The choice of symbol may be influenced by these considerations: (1) The operation being performed may best be understood as AND or OR. (2) In a function more complex than a basic gate, the inputs will ususally be considered as inherently active high or active low (e.g., the J and K inputs of a J-K flip-flop are active high and active low, respectively). (3) In a chain of logic, understanding and the writing of logic equations are often facilitated if active low or negated outputs feed into active low or negated inputs.

#### 8-49. Other Symbols

8-50. More symbols are required to depict complex logic diagrams. Some of the other symbols are as follows:



Dynamic input activated by transition from a low level to a high level. The opposite transition has no effect at the output.



Dynamic input activated by transition from a high level to a low level. The opposite transition has no efect at the output.



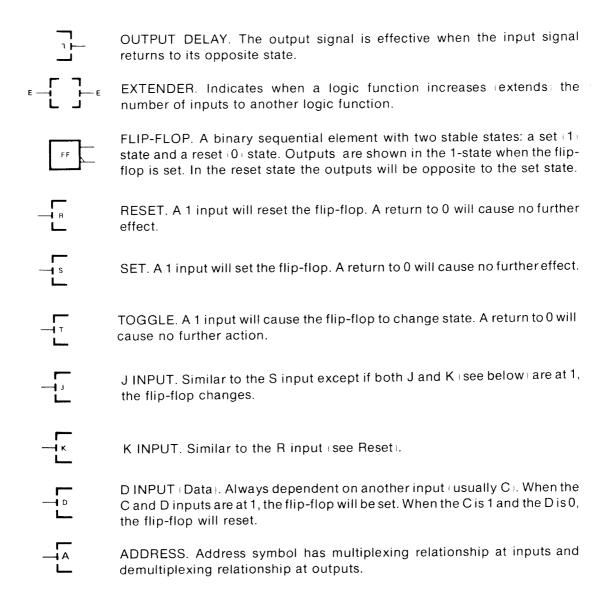
Exclusive OR function. The output will assume its indicated active level if and only if one and only one of the inputs assumes its indicated active level.



Inverting function. The output is low if the input is high and it is high if the input is low. The two symbols shown are equivalent.



Noninverting function. The output is high if the input is high and it is low if the input is low. The two symbols shown are equivalent.



# 8-51. Dependency Notation "C" "G" "V" "F"

8-52. Dependency Notation is a way to simplify symbols for complex IC elements by defining the existence of an AND relationship between inputs, or by the AND conditioning of an output by an input without actually showing all the elements and interconnections involved. The following examples use the letter "C" for control and "G" for gate. The dependent input is labeled with a number that is either prefixed e.g., 1X or subscripted e.g., X. The both mean the same thing. The letter "V" is used to indicate an OR relationship between inputs and outputs with this letter V. The letter "F" indicates a connect-disconnect relationship. If the "F" free dependency inputs and outputs are active 1 the other usual normal conditions apply. If one or more of the "F" inputs are active 0, the related "F" output is disconnected from its normal output condition it floats.



The input that controls or gates other inputs is labeled with a "C" or a "G", followed by an identifying number. The controlled or gated input or output is labeled with the same number. In this example, "1" is controlled by "G1".



When the controlled or gated input or output already has a functional label  $\{X \text{ is used here}\}$ , that label will be prefixed or subscripted by the identifying number.



If a particular device has only one gating or control input then the identifying number may be eliminated and the relationship shown with a subscript.



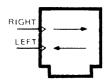
If the input or output is affected by more than one gate or control input, then the identifying numbers of each gate or control input will appear in the prefix or subscript, separated by commas. In this example "X" is controlled by "G1" and "G2".

#### 8-53. Control Blocks

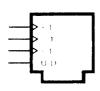
8-54. A class of symbols for complex logic are called control blocks. Control blocks are used to show where common control signals are applied to a group of functionally separate units. Examples of types of control blocks follow:



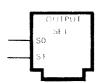
Register control block. This symbol is used with an associated array of flip-flop symbols to provide a point of placement for common function lines, such as a common clear.



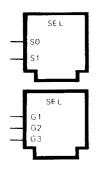
Shift register control block. These symbols are used with any array of flip-flop symbols to form a shift register. An active transition at the inputs causes left or right shifting as indicated.



Counter control block. The symbol is used with an array of flip-flops or other circuits serving as a binary or decade counter. An active transition at the  $\pm 1$  or  $\pm 1$  input causes the counter to increment one count upward or downward, respectively. An active transistion at the  $\pm$  input causes the counter to increment one count upward or downward depending on the input at as up/down control.



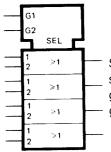
Output selector control block. This symbol is used with a block symbol having multiple outputs to form a decoder. The selection lines enable the output designated 0, 1, ....n each block by means of a binary code where S0 is the least significant digit. If the 1 level of these lines is low polarity indicators (A) will be used.



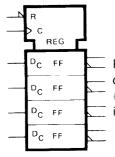
Selector control block. These symbols are used with as array of OR symbols to provide a point of placement for selection (S) or gating (G) lines. The selection lines enable the input designated (S), .... neach OR function by means of a binary code where (S) is the least significant digit. If the 1 level of these lines is low, polarity indicators (S) will be used. The gating lines have an AND relation with the respective input of each OR function: (S) with the inputs numbered (S), and so forth. If the enabling levels of these lines is low, polarity indicators (S) will be used.

### 8-55. Complex Logic Devices

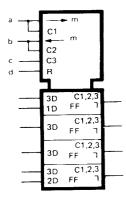
8-56. Logic elements can be combined to produce very complex devices that can perform more difficult functions. A control block symbol can be used to simplify understanding of many complex devices. Several examples of complex devices are given here.



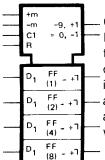
Selector control block used to simplify AND portion of a quad AND-OR select gate. When G1 is high, the data presented at the "1" inputs will be gated through. When G2 is high, the data presented at the "2" inputs will be gated through.



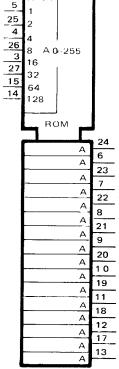
Register control block used to illustrate a quad D-type latch. There is a common active low reset (R), and a common edge triggered control input (C). Since there is only one dependency relationship, the controlling input is not numbered and the controlled functions (D) are subscripted with a C.



Shift register control block used to show common inputs to a bidirectional shift register. Notice that "-m" means shift the contents to the left or up by "m" units. Note: if m=1, it may be omitted. Inputs "a" and "b" are each single IC pins that have two functions. Input "a" enables one of the inputs to the top D-type flip-flop (1D), and also shifts the register contents down one unit. Input "b" enables one of the inputs to the bottom flip-flop (2D), and also shifts the register contents up one unit. Input "c" loads all four flip-flops in parallel (3D). Input "d" is a common reset. The output delay indicator is used because these are master-slave flip-flops.



Counter control block used to show common inputs to a Presettable Decade Up/Down Counter. Notice that "+m" means count-up (increment the count) by "m"; "-m" means count down by "m". Note: if m=1, it may be omitted. Since the D-type flip-flops are master-slave, the output delay indicator is used. The "=9",+1, and "=0,-1" notation defines when the carry and borrow outputs are generated. They also define it as a decade counter; a binary counter would have carry indicated with "=15, +1". Flip-flop weighting is indicated in parenthesis.



Read Only Memory with 256 addresses. Address selection is determined by the eight upper inputs which are decoded into 256 possible addresses (A0-A255) corresponding to the weighting modifiers at the inputs. ROMs are initially programmed with a 16-bit word at each address. Storage capacity for the ROM is 256 16-bit words (4096 bits).

# 8-57. BLOCK DIAGRAM DESCRIPTION

8-58. The following three paragraphs contain a general description which references the block diagram in *Figure 8-3*.

8-59. The HP 5363B accepts signal inputs through the A and B probes. An input signal is applied to one side of a differential JFET pair, while a preselected dc reference voltage is applied to the other. If the signal input crosses the reference level, the differential JFET switch states applying either a START or STOP transition to the motherboard assembly. This transition is routed to the probe select circuit, where channel and slope selections are made. The signal is then directed to a high-speed ECL comparator network, where it is shaped, level shifted, and applied through a 50 ohm driver to a rear panel BNC. The STOP channel contains an adjustable delay circuit and a fixed delay line to compensate for probe and system time delay differences.

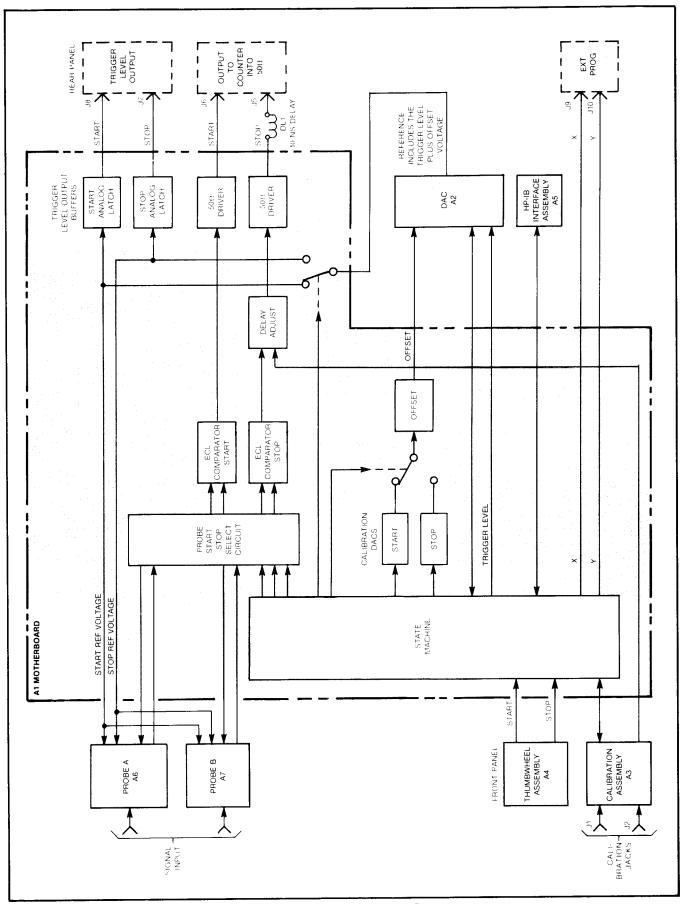


Figure 8-3, 5363B Overall Block Diagram

- 8-60. The A and B probes are identical in circuitry. The assignment of START and STOP channels to the probes is determined by the user via the thumbwheel switches or HP-IB. A Single probe can be assigned as START channel, STOP channel, or both. The precise trigger points for both STOP and START can be defined by dialing the desired probe, polarity, trigger level, and slope selections into the thumbwheel assembly. This data is continually scanned and updated by the State Machine. The State Machine controls the inputs to the comparators, sets the DAC to furnish reference voltages for the probes, and operate the trigger lights.
- 8-61. The START and STOP channel reference voltages are produced on the D-to-A converter assembly A2. A digital BCD signal from the thumbwheel switches or the HP-IB Interface is converted to an analog reference voltage by the reference DAC A2. This is algebrically summed with a small offset correction voltage from the motherboard calibration DAC and stored by its respective Analog Latch. This routine is continuously repeated, with the State Machine alternately selecting START channel or STOP channel input data. The alternating routine requires only one reference DAC to provide two discrete dc voltage references, whose levels are continuously updated, sampled, and stored. These levels are routed as reference voltages to the probes, and on rear panel BNCs.

### 8-62. DETAILED THEORY OF CALIBRATION FUNCTIONS

8-63. The 5363B performs two self-correcting functions. These two functions are LEVEL Calibration and TIME ZERO Calibration. Both are controlled by the front panel TIME ZERO/LEVEL toggle switch.

#### 8-64. Level Calibration

- 8-65. Refer to schematics in back section of manual, *Figures 8-11* through *8-16*. When the TIME ZERO/LEVEL switch is pushed to LEVEL, the machine exits from the Idle Loop Routine paragraph 8-121 and goes to the Calibration Routine paragraph 8-123. In this routine the state machine causes the START channel Calibration DAC (A1U3,U4) to output a voltage of 75 mV to the START channels of both probes. This voltage can be traced from the node of A1R24 and A1R8 to A1U2 in pin 8, out pin 7 to A1U5 in pin 3, out pin 6 or TP5 "DAC OFFSET" to pin 2 of A2U9 on the Reference DAC, A2 where it's summed with the level value\* selected on the front panel level switches or via HP-IB. This voltage goes back to A1U9 in pin 8, out pin 7 and on to the gate pin 2 of the noninvert of the noniverting JFET of each START channel (A6/A7U1) of the probes.
- 8-66. This -75 mV offset voltage, applied to the gate of the noninverting JFET, is increased one step approximately +.6 mV at a time until the input, or inverting, JFET turns on, sending a START TRIGGER out the white lead to pin 2 of A1U24, or pin 6 of A1U27 depending on which probe, A or B, is selected as the START probe. This trigger signal is actually a current sink of approximately 20 mA, supplied by the -15V START line, and is not made available asserted until the input JFET 'closes'. The trigger signal passes on from A1U24 or U27 to A1U18B and A1U19B pin 13, to A1Q13, which puts a logic "1" on the START TRIG.LIGHT line. This line runs back to the Qualifier Selector MUX A1U21 which is strobed, periodically, by the state machine looking for a START TRIGGER.
- 8-67. Since a common DAC is used to calibrate the START channel JFETs of both of the A and B probes, the state machine must somehow 'turn on' the appropriate probe and then start the calibration process. This is done by asserting logic 1 the START CHAN line on the motherboard A1 using the Command Latch A1U26 pin 5 to turn on the -15V source to the A probe select the A probe and turn off that of the B probe. A logic 0 on the START CHAN line does just the opposite. Thus, without the -15V source the undesired probe cannot trigger and consequently the trigger received by the state machine has to come from the selected probe.

- 8-68. In short, a simplified way of thinking of the calibration process is that the state machine A1U11, 25, 28, 30 · turns on the approperiate probe, resets the Reference DAC A2 so that it's output level is 0.00V, outputs -75 mV via the START Calibration DAC A1U3, U4 to the probe, checks for a START TRIGGER, increments the DAC output by +0.6 mV, checks for a trigger, etc. This process is repeated until a START TRIGGER is received, or a timer A1U14A on the motherboard which was triggered early in the Calibration Routine, state 170 signals that the calibration process has taken too long. The timers output is >220 ms long, and is used to tell the state machine that something is not allowing the probers to calibrate.
- 8-69. Once the process has been completed for the START channel probe, the state machine locates and enables the STOP probe and calibrates it in the same way. The STOP channel Calibration DAC consists of A1U1/U6 while the associated components are JFETs A6/A7U2, and transistor arrays A1U13/17. The calibration routine is exactly the same using the STOP channel components.
- 8-70. If the calibration process is not completed because of the state machine not receiving a trigger for some reason, in either the START or STOP channels, the state machine will exit the Calibration Routine and go to the Error Routine. This causes the state machine to loop and blink the LEDs on and off.
- 8-71. The JFET pairs of U1 and U2 in the probe assemblies are matched or sorted at the manufacturer per HP specifications. This assures a closeness in specifications between all of the START and STOP input inverting: JFETs.
- 8-72. However, there is still a difference in the V-gs-ratings of the two JFETs within a single A6/A7U1 or U2 package. This means that the trigger voltage of the inverting JFET and that of the noninverting JFET will be off by whatever the difference is between their respective V-gs-ratings. Also, a small offset exits between the plus and minus terminals of the comparators which sense a trigger situation. And finally, the common-base load of the current source of Q1/CR1 or Q2/CR2 adds to this voltage discrepency.
- 8-73. The sum of all of these voltage differences is termed the total offset voltage. If all other errors in the triggering system were zero, this voltage would be exactly the difference between the voltage reading from the thumbwheel switches and voltage at which the instrument probe triggers. Since this total offset voltage hereafter referred to as simply the offset voltage can be relatively high when compared to the input voltage, it must somehow be calibrated out of the circuit.
- 8-74. The following, Figure 8-4, is a simplified diagram of the input circuit of the 5363B. It is basically a differential amplifier of low common-mode gain, which permits operation over a  $\pm 10V$  range.
- 8-75. To zero out the effect of the offset voltage, two Calibration DACs are used which find and store the offset value selected START and STOP probes one DAC for each . This process gets the trigger error due to offset voltage down from as much as 75 mV to .6 mV.
- 8-76. The importance of the calibration circuit can now be seen. It effectively reduces the trigger error due to offset voltage to a negligible level, producing a more accurate measurement.

<sup>&#</sup>x27;The Reference DAC A2 is temporarily reset during the Calibration Routine State 166, which puts its output voltage at 0.00V. Therefore the output of the Reference DAC at pin 6 of A2U9 is the output of the Calibration DAC during the calibration cycle.

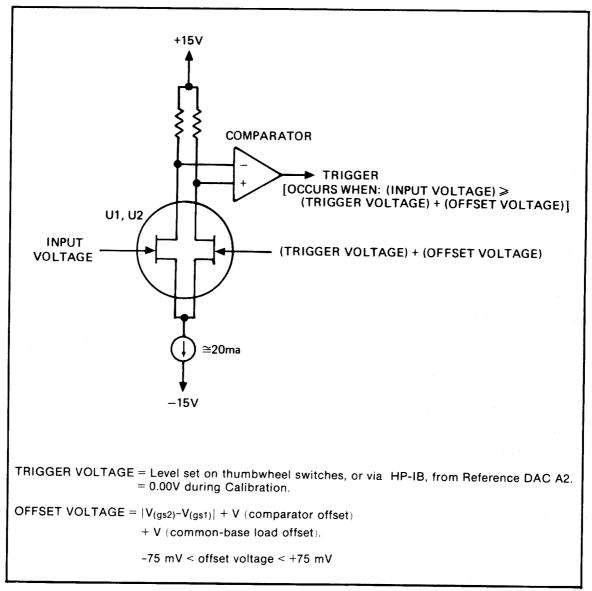


Figure 8-4. Simplified 5363B Input Circuit

# 8-77. Time Zero Calibration

8-78. There is present in any application configuration, a small time delay caused by the Time Interval Probes, the electronic counter and the connecting cables. The Time Zero Calibration routine provides a method of balancing out this delay. Inserting the probes in the calibration jacks and pressing the front panel TIME ZERO switch injects a stream of high-speed pulses into both START and STOP channels simultaneously. A control pot on the front panel controls the adjustable delay in the STOP channel. By injecting pulses and adjusting the STOP channel delay, the system generated time delay can be matched and effectively reduced to zero. A fixed delay line is switched into the STOP channel to allow operation with counters whose minimum time interval resolution exceeds 1-nanosecond. This fixed delay, however, must be subtracted from the counter display by the operator.

# 8-79. MULTIPLE LEVEL CALIBRATION TEST PROCEDURE

8-80. Since the Level Calibration Routine checks only one of four possible probe configurations at a time, all four must be tried to localized a problem. This process will, however, still leave some experimentation up to the service technician as each channel uses several components which are not common to more than one channel; i.e., the probe JFETs, the transistor arrays A1U13,17,24,27, etc. The following is an example of how the Multiple Calibration Test may be used.

# 8-81. Multiple Level Calibration Test Example

- 8-82. Multiple level calibration test is the testing of all four possible START and STOP combination of probes A and B e.g., START A/STOP A; START A/STOP B; START B/STOP A; and START B/STOP B.
- 8-83. A 5363B is received with the complaint that the unit will not calibrate. The unit is powered on, and the front panel controls are set as follows: These settings are examples only; anything may be used.

polarity: +

voltage level: 0.00 slope: positive

- 8-84. Upon attempting to calibrate in all four combinations several times, the 5363B failed to calibrate in START A/STOP A GARA and START B/STOP A GBRA modes.
- 8-85. Looking at *Table 8-1*, the Troubleshooting Chart, the failures point to fault 5 on the chart. The suspected active components are A6U2, A1U13, or A6Q1. Since A1U13 is in a socket on the A1 motherboard, it would be wisest to start by swapping A1U13 with A1U17, 24, or 27, and rerunning the test procedure. If a new fault shows up the chances are that the A1U13 which was swapped is bad. If the same fault number arises, then the probe is the next suspect.
- 8-86. Table 8-1 shows the fault numbers which correspond to the failed test so. The names of these tests are given in standard nomenclature i.e., START A/STOP As with their respective HP-IB codes below them i.e., GARA. A quick way of referencing these settings without looking at the thumbwheel settings is to remember that the green Golden is START, and the redor. Relicious STOP. The LEDs can be most efficiently used this way.
- 8-87. Use *Table 8-1*, Troubleshooting Chart to help localize probable failures. Keep in mind that these are THE MOST PROBABLE FAILURES from a service history standpoint, but NOT THE ONLY POSSIBLE ONES. Also, the technician should write failures in as they occur.

### 8-88. Program Listings

8-89. The following programs have been written to expedite execution of the Multiple Calibration Test troubleshooting procedure. They have been created for use on the HP 9825A/B and HP 9835A/9845B calculators. The first program requires a 9825A calculator with General I/O ROM, the 98034A HP-IB Interface, and the 5363B Time Interval Probes. The second program is in Basic and designed to be used with a 9835A or 9845A/B calculator, the appropriate I/O ROMs, the 98034A HP-IB Interface, and the HP 5363B.

8-90. The Select Code Address of the 5363B is, in either program, 715. The probes must be put into the calibration socket on the front panel and the TIME ZERO/LEVEL switch must be pushed to LEVEL when prompted by the program. The following steps should be done to run any of the programs:

- 1. Setup the 5363B, and the other equipment.
- 2. Power-on the calculator and enter the program.
- 3. Power-on the 5363B.
- 4. RUN the Program.
- 5. Run several tests to insure a good failure number.

```
0: dim C$[5]
1: fxd 0
2: rem 715
3: prt "CALIBRATION", "PROGRAM"; spc 2; prt "TIME ZERO/LEVEL", "switch must be"
4: prt "DOWN - PROBES", "must be in the", "CAL. SOCKETS"; spc 2
5: dsp "Press CONTINUE when ready.";stp
6: wrt 715, "P"; dsp "Calibration check: SYSTEM BUSY"
7: U+A+C+S
8: for I=0 to 3
9: "GARA"+C$
10: if I=1; "GARB" +C$
11: if I=2; "GBRA" →C$
12: if I=3; "GBRB" →C$
13: wrt 715,C$,"3";wait 1000
14: rds(7) + 3; if bit(7,3) = 0; gsb "SRO"
15: ras(715) →A;if A=64;gto 17
16: C+2^I+C;rds(7) +S;if bit(7,S) =1;gsb "SR1"
17: next I
18: if C=0;dsp "Calibration complete.";qto "END"
19: prt "CHECK FAULT LIST", "Number", C; spc 2
20: beep;dsp "CALIBRATION ERROR: ",C
21: stp ;gto 5
22: "END": peep; prt "Calibration OK"; prt "-----; spc 2; wait 3000
23: dsp "END OF TEST"; stp
24: "SRO":prt "SRQ ERROR:",C$,"SRQ not rec'd";spc 2;ret
25: "SR1":prt "SRQ ERROR:",C$, "SRQ locked HI";spc 2;ret
*22121
```

```
REM : THIS PROGRAM CHECKS THE 5363B FOR CALIBRATION AND SRQ ERRORS
     REM : EQUIPMENT NEEDED: 9835A OR 9845A/B CALCULATORS, I/O ROMS,
20
                              98034A HPIB CARD/CABLE AND 5363B TI PROBES.
30
     RFM
     DIM A$151,C$ES1
40
50
     FIXED 0
     PRINTER IS 16
60
70
     PRINT PAGE
     PRINT LIN(3); SPA(17); "HP5363B MULTIPLE CALIBRATION TEST PROGRAM"
80
     PRINT LIN(5); SPA(19); "5363B SHOULD BE ON SELECT CODE 715 "
90
100 PRINT LIN(2); SPA(19); "THE TIME ZERO/LEVEL SWITCH MUST BE PUSHED AND"
110 PRINT SPA(19); "HELD DOWN TO LEVEL DURING THE ENTIRE TEST,"
120 PRINT SPA(19); "AND THE PROBES MUST BE IN THE CALIBRATION" 130 PRINT SPA(19); "SOCKETS."
140 A$=""
150 REMOTE 715
160 INPUT "PUSH TIME ZERO/LEVEL SWITCH DOWN AND PRESS CONTINUE WHEN READY", As
170 PRINTER IS 0
180 A=C=S=0
190 DISP "CALIBRATION CHECK: SYSTEM BUSY "
200 OUTPUT 715; "P" | INITIAL
                                      I INITIALIZE 5363B
210 FOR I=0 TO 3
                                     I START A / STOP A
220 C#="GARA"
                                     ! START A / STOP B
230 IF 1=1 THEN C$="GARB"
240 IF I=2 THEN C$="GBRA"
                                     LI START B / STOP A
                                    F START B / STOP B
     IF I=3 THEN C$="GBRB"
250
260 OUTPUT 715;0$,"@"
270 WAIT 1000
280 STATUS 7;S
290 IF BIT(S,7)=0 THEN GOSUB 490 ! SRO SHOULD BE HE
     STATUS 715;A
300
     IF A=64 THEN 350
310
320 C=C+2^1
330 STATUS 7;S
340 IF BIT(S,7)=1 THEN GOSUB 510 | SRQ SHOULD BE LOW
350 NEXT I
     TF C=0 THEN 430
 360
     BEEP
 370
 380 DISP "CALIBRATION ERROR "; CHR$(129); " "; C; " "; CHR$(128)
     PRINT "CHECK FAULT LIST"; "NUMBER "; C; LIN(2)
     PAUSE
 400
 410
     GOTO 1.40
 420
      BEEP
      DISP "CALIBRATION COMPLETE"
 430
      PRINT "CALIBRATION OK ";"-----";LIN(2)
 440
      WAIT 3000
 450
 460
      BEEP
      DISP " END OF TEST "
 470
                                      ! END OF PROGRAM
 480
      END
      PRINT "SRQ ERROR: ";C$;SPA(5); "SRQ NOT RECEIVED";LIN(2)
 490
 500
      PRINT "SRQ ERROR: ";C$;SPA(5); "SRQ LOCKED HI";LIN(2)
 510
 520
      RETURN
```

Table 8-1. Troubleshooting Chart - Multiple Calibration Test

#### NOTE

The TIME ZERO/LEVEL switch must be pushed and held down in the LEVEL position during either a manually or automatically (HP-IB) run calibration test, and the probes must be ground. See note below.

| FAULT       |                             | TEST(S)                     | FAILED                      |                             |   |
|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| LIST<br>NO. | START A<br>STOP A<br>(GARA) | START A<br>STOP B<br>(GARB) | START B<br>STOP A<br>(GBRA) | START B<br>STOP B<br>(GBRB) | PROBABLE FAILURES   |
| 1           | X                           |                             |                             |                             | *; Logic failure, check signatures.   |
| 2           |                             | Х                           |                             |                             | *; Logic failure, check signatures.   |
| 3           | X                           | X                           |                             |                             | A6U1, A1U24, A6Q2, broken black or white wires going to A probe.  |
| 4           |                             |                             | Χ                           |                             | *; Logic failure, check signatures.   |
| 5           | X                           |                             | X                           |                             | A6U2; A1U13, A6Q1; broken orange or yellow wires going to A probe.  |
| 6           |                             | X                           | Х                           |                             | *; Start and Stop wires shorted somewhere; Logic failure.   |
| 7           | X                           | <b>X</b>                    | X                           |                             | Open or intermitten connection to A probe tip or chip resistors; probe not grounded; broken power wires to probe.                           |
| 8           |                             |                             |                             | X                           | *; Logic failure, check signatures.   |
| 9           | X                           |                             |                             | X                           | *; Logic failure, check signatures.   |
| 10          |                             | Х                           |                             | X                           | A7U2; A1U17; A7Q1; broken orange or yellow wires going to B probe.  |
| 11          | Χ                           | X                           |                             | X                           | Combination of both test 3 and test 10.   |
| 12          |                             |                             | X                           | X                           | A7U1; A1U27; A1Q2; broken black or white wires going to B probe.  |
| 13          | . <b>X</b>                  |                             | Χ                           | X                           | Combination of both test 5 and test 12.   |
| 14          |                             | X                           | X                           | X                           | Open or intermitten connection to the B probe tip or chip resistors; probe not grounded.  |
|             |                             |                             |                             |                             | *; Calibration DACs (A1U1, U3, U4, U5, U6);<br>A1Q1 open; A1U2, U9; A1U2, U9; A1U18;<br>A3 Calibration Assembly; A1U14A or B;<br>A2 output. |

#### NOTE

An intermitten calibration switch or improperly run test procedure could cause any of the above errors.

Ground the probes by inserting them into the CALIBRATION sockets on the front panel. Keep them there during the entire test.

<sup>\*</sup>Indicates a fault very likely due to the calibration switch not being held down long enough in the LEVEL position, or being intermitten. Check by grounding the probes and rerunning the test.

# 8-91. THE HP-IB INTERFACE ASSEMBLY

8-92. The Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus HP-IB allows the functions of the 5363B to be controlled remotely. In remote operation, it receives and stores bus data, which is arranged and output to the motherboard in a format which simulates the front panel switches. All control functions and level settings, except delay adjust, are programmable via the HP-IB.

# 8-93. POWER SUPPLY

8-94. The alternating current line supply is converted to the six fixed and regulated dc voltages required by the 5363B.

# 8-95. STATE MACHINE DESCRIPTION

8-96. The 5363B contains two state machines, one state machine is located on the A1 Main Motherboard Assembly and another on the A5 HP-IB Interface Assembly. The two circuits are very similar in appearance and operation. References in this section will be directed to the state machine on the A1 Main Motherboard Figure 8-11, but the overall theory applies to both.

# 8-97. State Machine Circuits

- 8-98. The state machine consists of clock U14A and U14B, state counters U25 and U28, ROM U30, programmable inverter U22A, qualifier selectors U15 and U21, qualifier flip-flop U23, command decoder U11, and command latch U26.
- 8-99. U14 contains two separate clock circuits. U14B is the main CLOCK which drives the various latches, decoders, and selectors as well as the ROMs state counters. U14A is the TIMER circuit. A low on U14 pin 6 produces a one-shot logic high timing cycle which is fed as a qualifier input to qualifier selector U21.
- 8-100. The state counters U25 and U28 are arranged to count from 0 to 255 using U25 to count the lower order bits and U28 for the higher order bits. The LOAD inputs pin 9 determine whether the counters increment their count by 1 or accept parallel inputs O0 through O7. The latter is used to perform jump routines. During the count mode, after U25 receives 10 counts, carry out pin 15 goes momentarily high allowing a clock and count in U28. For jump routines LOAD pin 9 goes low, and the next clock pulse causes the O0 through O7 parallel inputs to transfer across to their outputs. The outputs of the state counters determine the address for ROM U30.
- 8-101. The ROM is permanently programmed with a 16-bit word at each of 256 addresses.
- 8-102. U30  $O_{15}$  pin 13 is the enable line for command decoder U11. When the ROM output is to be used as a command, U30 pin 13 will be low enabling U11. Command decoder U11 accepts the address generated by ROM outputs  $O_{10}$  through  $O_{13}$  and directs the next inverted clock pulse to the corresponding output, providing a momentary low command pulse. The low enable for U11 is also applied as a preset for qualifier flip-flop U23A, setting the output pin 5 high.

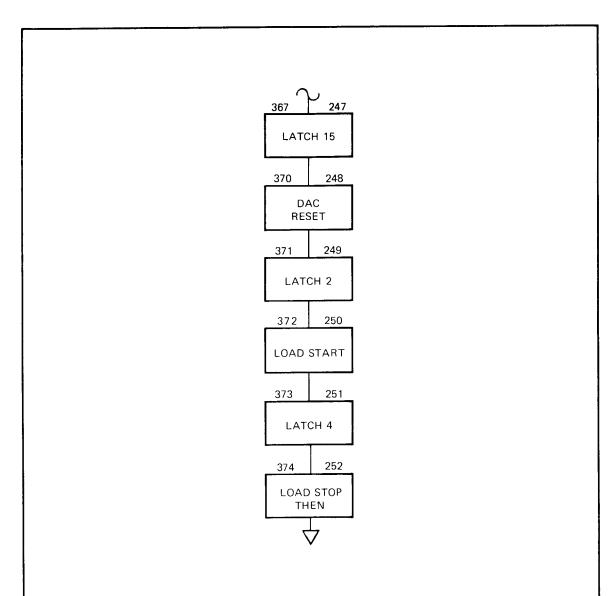
- 8-103. The qualifier selectors U21 and U15 select a qualifier line to examine. ROM outputs  $O_8$  and  $O_{13}$  determine which qualifier is enabled and outputs  $O_{10}$ ,  $O_{11}$ , and  $O_{12}$  address the specific input line. The status of that line is then fed through exclusive-OR U22D and applied as input data to qualifier flip-flop U23A. Providing U23A has not been preset by the command enable line, the next clock pulse will store the qualifier bit, allowing the qualifier decoder inputs and addresses to change.
- 8-104. U22A is an exclusive-OR gate which is used as a programmable inverter. Pin 3 is the LOAD input to the state counters, which directs the counters to increment one address or parallel load a jump address. The status of pin 1 will determine if the qualifier bit at pin 2 is inverted or not inverted at pin 3. This allows the use of both high qualifiers and low qualifiers to perform a jump.

#### 8-105. State Machine Functions

8-106. Overall, the state machine can perform four basic operations. The status of ROM outputs  $O_{14}$  and  $O_{15}$  determine the operation mode as follows:

|    |                                     | ROM             | A1U30 | ROM  | A5U1            |
|----|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|------|-----------------|
|    |                                     | O <sub>15</sub> | O14   | O 15 | O <sub>14</sub> |
| 1. | Execute Command and Count           | 0               | 0     | 1    | 0               |
| 2. | Execute Command and Jump (GO TO)    | 0               | 1     | 1    | 1               |
| 3. | Examine Qualifier/Jump if High (1): | 1               | 1     | 0    | 1               |
| 4. | Examine Qualifier/Jump if Low 10 1  | 1               | 0     | 0    | 0               |

- 8-107. The following paragraphs describe how the state machine performs these functions:
  - a. Execute Command and Count
  - b. Execute Command to GO TO
  - c. Examine qualifier/Jump if Q=1
- 8-108. Examine qualifier/jump if Q=0 is similar to example c above and therefore is not necessary to include. Portions of the flowchart in *Figure 8-10* will be used to illustrate these functions.
- 8-109. EXECUTE COMMAND AND COUNT. An example of execute command and count can be seen in *Figure 8-5*. At address 247 oct 367 ROM outputs O<sub>15</sub> and O<sub>14</sub> are both 0 setting the command and count mode. Outputs O<sub>10</sub> through O<sub>13</sub> apply a binary address selection of 0110 6 decimal to command decoder U11. The 0 on U11 pin 18 enables the decoder, allowing the next clock pulse on pin 19 to be routed to the selected command line, which is output 6 or CLK LATCH.
- 8-110. With ROM  $O_{15}$  low, U23A is preset so that pin 5 is high. This high to U22A pin 2, along with a low from ROM  $O_{14}$  pin 1, drives U22A output pin 3 high. The high disables the LOAD inputs to U25 and U28, thus the state counters will increment one count on the next clock pulse. This readdresses the ROM from 247 oct 367 to 248 oct 370. The flowchart in *Figure 8-5*. shows a series of command and count states.



| ROM ADDRESS |         | _ RON OUTPUTS                  | PIE FINITAG               |  |  |
|-------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| OCTAL       | DECIMAL | O <sub>15</sub> O <sub>0</sub> | 1 Ch., 1 H L J. 1 Ch.,    |  |  |
| 364         | 244     | 10 1110 00 :110111;            | HE HOT WHO THEN 209       |  |  |
| 365         | 245     | 80 1010 00 8006650             |                           |  |  |
| 366         | 246     | 01 1011 00 6000600°            |                           |  |  |
| 362         | 247     | 00 0110 00 6000                |                           |  |  |
| 57 U        | 248     | 00 0001 00 000009624           | Alle Miller (1905)        |  |  |
| 57 L        | 249     |                                | Line Caller (1905)        |  |  |
| 372         | 250     |                                | Line Caller (1905)        |  |  |
| 373         | 251     | 00 0110 00 0000000             | radore de                 |  |  |
| 374         | 252     | 01 1001 00 00011:0.            | Designation (Nation 1997) |  |  |
| 375         | 253     | 10 1000 00 000bccd;            | 7) 0.1 6 16EM 1           |  |  |
| 475         | 254     | 11 1111 00 1110;5:             | 19 1 10EM 237             |  |  |
| 427         | 255     | 10 1110 00 1110000             | 10 mai 16m THEO 224       |  |  |

Figure 8-5. Flowchart Examples — Command

- 8-111. EXECUTE COMMAND AND GO TO. Figure 8-5 also shows an execute command and GO TO routine at address 252 oct 374. ROM O<sub>15</sub> is a 0 and O<sub>14</sub> is a 1 setting the command mode. The low from O<sub>15</sub> enables command decoder U11. ROM outputs O<sub>10</sub> through O<sub>13</sub> apply a binary address 1001. 9 decimal to U11 pins 20 through 23. This selects U11 output 9 or command LD STOP. The low from O<sub>15</sub> also presets U23A, applying a high to U22A pin 2. Another high is applied to U22A pin 1 from ROM O<sub>14</sub>. This drives U22A output pin 3 low, enabling the LOAD inputs to state counters U25 and U28. The next clock pulse will initate command LD STOP and clock in parallel data on U25 and U28 pins 3 through 6. Thus the state counters will jump from address 252. oct 374. to 29 oct 35, binary 00011101.
- 8-112. EXAMINE QUALIFIER/JUMP IF 1. An example of examine qualifier/jump if 1 is shown in Figure 8-6. The diamond shaped box at address 44 oct 54 is a qualifier decision box. The dependent qualifier line to be examined is indicated by the C within the box. At ROM address 44  $\cdot$  oct 54  $\cdot$  ROM output O<sub>15</sub> and O<sub>14</sub> are both 1, setting the examine qualifier and jump if Q=1 mode. In this condition, neither the command decoder or latch are enabled, and qualifier flipflop U23A is not preset, and therefore free to store a qualifier. The low on ROM output O8 enables qualifier decoder U21, while outputs O<sub>10</sub> through O<sub>12</sub> select address 001 qualifier input I<sub>1</sub>: which is the C data line. The state of the C data line will be fed through U21 and U22D, then latched and store in U23A on the next clock pulse. The high on ROM output O14 programs U22A for a high qualifier jump. That is, the high from O<sub>14</sub> combined with a high qualifier bit from U23A will drive U22A pin 3 low, enabling the LOAD inputs to jump state counters U25 and U28. Conversely, a low qualifier bit from U23A would force U22A pin 3 high, allowing the state counters to increment one address. If data line C is high, the state counters will jump to the address on their inputs, pins 3 through 6:001 11 101, decimal 61, oct 75:. If data line C is low, the state counters will increment from address 44 (oct 54) to address 45 (oct 55). Thus the state machine will select a qualifier bit, determine if it is a High, and if it is, jump to an indicated address.
- 8-113. Addresses 62 oct 76 and 46 oct 56 are also examine qualifier states, and operate as described previously. However, the qualifier line indicated is GND, referring to either U15 I<sub>0</sub> or U21 I<sub>6</sub>. Since these lines are permanently grounded, the path chosen will be fixed. These qualifiers are used frequently throughout the flowcharts for a forced jump, as in state 62 oct 76 or dummy state as in state 46 oct 56 a

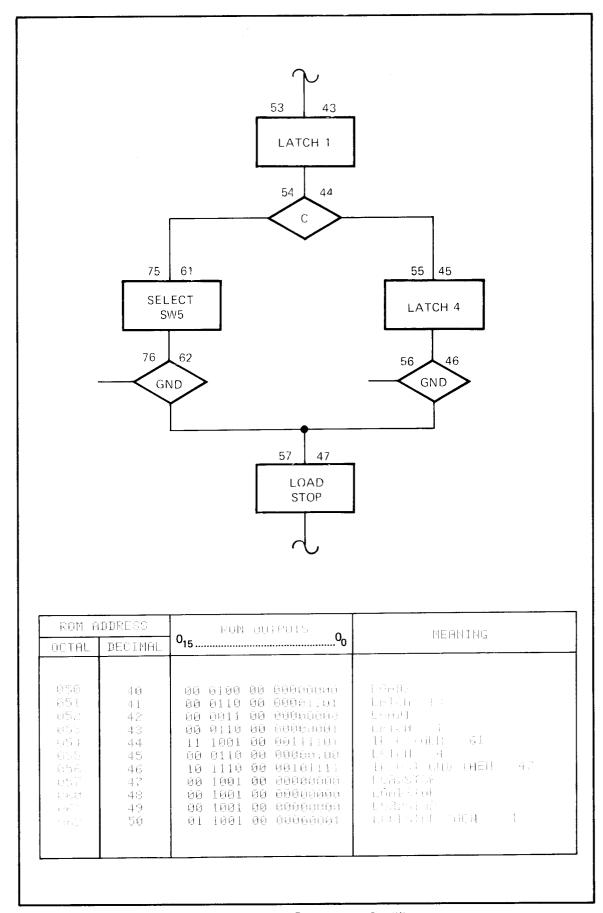


Figure 8-6. Flowchart Examples — Qualifier

#### 8-114. Flowchart Operation

8-115. The following paragraphs describe how the flowchart can be used to determine a basic idle loop operation. Refer to the detailed flowchart diagrams provided in the back of this section.

8-116. The Main Program Idle Loop Routine Flowchart, Figure 8-9, begins with command CLR RMT CAL state 0, which clears and presets the A5 HP-IB Interface Assembly. States 1 an 2 check the status of the rear panel BNC jacks X and Y. If either of these lines is pulled low, ground, the program will exit to the X-Y subroutine. Command LATCH 8 state 3 addresses output 8 of thumbwheel selector. If probe A is selected, the thumbwheel output data line A is pulled high by resistor pack A1R130, and fed as a qualifier bit to A1U21. Qualifier state 4 examines this bit and seeing high, jumps to state 51. Command SET START CHAN HI state 51 sets command latch U26 pin 5 high, enabling the start differential FET pair in Probe A. State 52 is a forced jump to state 6 where, in turn, STOP Channel Probe, START SLOPE, and STOP SLOPE are detected and enabled in the same manner.

8-117. States 15 through 20 serially accept and load the START Channel voltage into voltage drivers U5, U2, and U4, respectively, on A2 DAC Assembly. States 21 through 25 determine and set the polarity for the start voltage. Command LOAD START voltage to the START channel Sample and Hold Reference Amplifier A1U8. This command is repeated four times in order to allow sufficient time for sampling capacitor A1C5 to completely charge to the level of the applied DAC voltage.

8-118. State 29 examines A1U21 pin 6 to determine if A5 HP-IB Interface Assembly has requested RMTCAL remote calibration. State 30 checks the REMOTE qualifier line: A1U21 pin 3. If REMOTE is high the state machine will jump to state 33. If REMOTE is low, indicating local operation, the state machine continues to state 31. States 31 and 32 examine the front panel level switch, to determine if a level calibration has been requested locally. A level calibrate request either remotely estate 129: or locally estate 32: will exit to the calibration subroutine estate 161. Otherwise, the flowchart continues to state 33 and examines the TIMER qualifier: A1U21 pin 9. The status of the TIMER determines whether the Trigger Light subroutine is entered or bypassed. If the TIMER qualifier is high, the Trigger Light subroutine is bypassed and the program continues to state 34, REMOTE.

8-119. State 34 examines the REMOTE qualifier line, and if true, bypasses the front panel switch qualifier routine estates 35 and 36%. States 35 and 36 select and examine the A data line qualifier which looks at the position of the TIME ZERO front panel toggle switch. States 37 through 50 serially select and load the STOP channel voltages and polarity in exactly the same manner as the START channel. This completes a basic idle loop and the program now returns to state 1 to begin again. A simplified diagram of the 5363B main program idle loop and subroutines is given in *Figure 8-7*.

#### 8-120. Flowchart Subroutines

8-121. The main program idle loop continually inputs data and examines qualifiers. Based on the qualifier inputs, the loop can continue through the program or branch to any of the following major subroutines:

- 1. X-Y External Program
- 2. Calibration
- 3. Calibration Error
- 4. Trigger Light
- 5. Time Zero

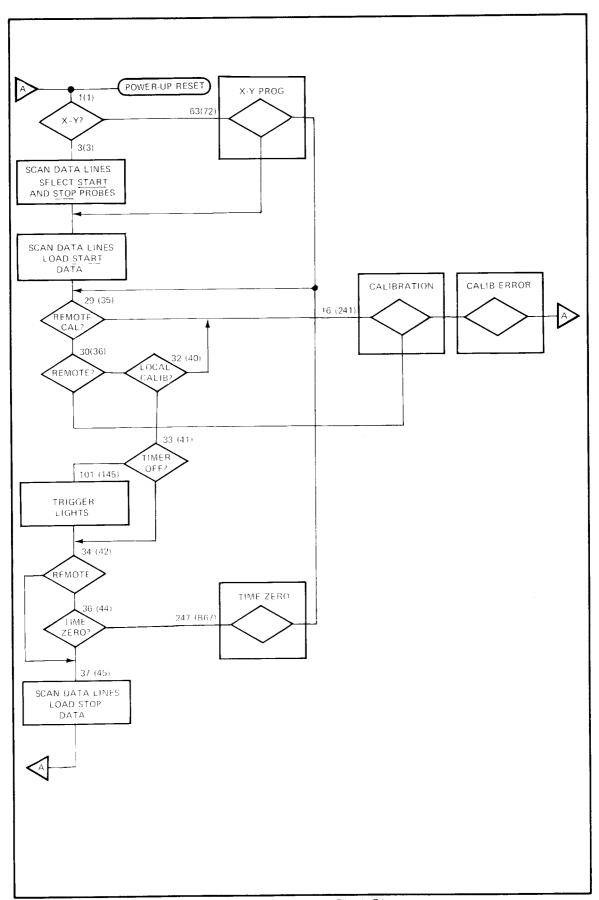


Figure 8-7. Main Program Block Diagram

- 8-122. The X-Y External Program uses states 63 through 100 of the flowchart. This subroutine is specifically designed for remote programming by other HP products. The X and Y qualifiers are determined by the rear panel BNC jacks and override thumbwheel or HP-IB control of Probe, Slope, and Level. The table in *Figure 3-2* indicates the X and Y qualifier relationship to the enforced fixed Start and Stop selection modes for the probes.
- 8-123. The Calibration subroutine begins by turning off four channel indicator lights at states 161 through 164. States 165 and 166 zero the A2 DAC assembly. States 167 through 169 first reset the calibration counters, then clock each once to get the calibration DACs slightly off zero volts. States 170 through 173 load the combined voltage from the A2 DAC 0.00 volts and the offset calibration DAC =100 mV into the start channel reference. State 174 insures the start channel comparator has not yet triggered.
- 8-124. States 175 through 179 and 210 through 212 perform the start channel calibration, the routine loops around, incrementing the start calibration DAC one step with each pass. Each time a new voltage is loaded, the start channel comparator is examined. This routine will continue until the timer runs out or the comparator triggers. The voltage present when the comparator triggers is retained as the offset for the start channel.
- 8-125. State 180 checks the status of the RMTCAL remote calibration line. States 181 and 182 verify that the front panel level switch is still activated. This insures that the probe tip was grounded throughout the calibration and the offset value is accurate.
- 8-126. States 183 through 196 perform the calibration as previously described for the stop channel comparator. States 197 through 200 turn on all four channel indicator lights signaling calibration is complete. States 201 through 204 keep the lights on until the front panel switch is released. States 205 through 209 turn out lights and return to the main program.
- 8-127. The calibration error subroutine will provide a visual indication of flashing channel lights in local operation if any of the following calibration errors occur:
  - 1. Channel comparator triggers before the calibration begins.
  - 2. Channel comparator fails to trigger within one timer cycle.
  - 3. Front panel calibration level switch is released before calibration is completed.
- 8-128. State 217 determines the status of REMOTE. If REMOTE is true, states 245 and 246 clear RMTCAL and set the ERROR FLAG on the A5 HP-IB assembly.
- 8-129. States 218 through 223 turn on the four channel lights and keep them on until the front panel calibration level switch is released. States 224 through 228 start the timer cycle and turn on the lights. States 229 through 232 and states 241 and 242 loop around, continually checking the front panel level switch until it is pressed or the timer cycle completes. States 233 through 240 turn off all lights, and again look for either a remote or local calibration request. Only if a level calibration is requested will the Calibration Error subroutine return to the main program. Otherwise, the subroutine will continue to loop, flashing the lights on and off.
- 8-130. The Trigger Light subroutine examines qualifiers and operates the four indicator lights. The subroutine allows the lights to identify the probe selected for Start and Stop Channels.

- 8-131. The trigger light subroutine is bypassed whenever the timer is running. When the timer runs out, the five qualifiers in states 101 through 105 are examined, by priority, to update the indicator lights. State 101 checks the status of the Start Lite qualifier. If neither channel start light is on, the program starts the timer state 135, and proceeds to state 138. States 138 through 148 form a branch that examines the X-Y qualifier and the stop and start probe select switches. The branch routine turns on the stop and start channel selected, and turns off the lights not selected. With the timer running, state 148 jumps to state 136 where the Stop Pulse qualifier is checked. If no stop pulse has occurred, state 137 jumps to state 120 which starts the timer and returns to the main program.
- 8-132. States 103 through 108 and 131 through 134 form another branch. This branch reacts to a transition by a start pulse state 103 or a stop pulse state 104 by turning off the appropriate light. If both a start and stop pulse have occurred, the First qualifier state 105 determines which was first. After the light is turned off, the program jumps to state 120 which starts the timer and returns to the main program. The main program will continuously cycle through the idle loop until the timer circuit times out, at which time the trigger light subroutine can be reentered and the lights updated.
- 8-133. The Time Zero subroutine consists of states 247 through 252. This command string is entered when the front panel TIME ZERO/LEVEL switch is raised to TIME ZERO position. Command LATCH 15 state 247 drives output 15 pin 17 of A1U10 low, effectively zeroing all four thumbwheel switch output data lines through diodes CR9 through CR12. State 248 resets the A2 DAC assembly to zero. States 249 through 252 now load zeros in as reference voltage for Start and Stop channels. The DAC will continue to be reset and zeroed as long as the TIME ZERO switch is raised.

# 8-134. TROUBLESHOOTING

- 8-135. For troubleshooting purposes, the operation of the 5363B may be divided into two major functional area; the RF section and the logic control section. The RF section includes the probes, channel switches, comparators, output drivers, and power supply. It contains the complete signal path from probe tip to output BNC. The logic control section includes the state machine with associated circuitry, calibration and reference DACs, and Sample and Hold Reference Amplifiers.
- 8-136. To localize a problem, first determine which of two major functional areas is a fault. The functional operation of the RF section can be verified by simulating a Time Zero calibration, paragraph 3-13. This procedure injects a stream of pulses 6 µs negative pulses at 20 kHz into both probe tips. These pulses can be traced through the individual channel stages using an oscilloscope and standard signal tracing procedures.
- 8-137. Troubleshooting the logic control section requires a thorough knowledge of both the hardware operation and the state machine program. Refer to Theory of Operation, paragraph 8-57, for an overall instrument block diagram discussion, as well as detailed descriptions of the state machine and flowchart operation paragraph 8-95.

## 8-138. State Machine Troubleshooting Techniques

8-139. The following paragraphs describe two separate methods of troubleshooting the state machine. The first method uses the 5004A Signature Analyzer. This involves a simple hookup procedure and a node-by-node examination, using the signature tables provided. The second methods uses the 1600A Logic Analyzer and requires a more comprehensive understanding of the flowchart and state machine theory.

### 8-140. Signature Analysis

8-141. Signature analysis employs a unique data compression technique that reduces a long, complex data stream pattern on a logic node into a four character symbol signature. By examining a logic node whose correct "signature" is known, a comparison can be made with the circuit running at full operating speed. By probing various nodes, finding bad signatures, and then tracing them back to the functional origin, the actual fault source can be found. The signatures in *Table 8-2* have been determined empirically from a known good product.

### NOTE

No signature appearing on the 5004B Signature Analyzer display has any particular significance beyond being a correct expected signature or an incorrect signature. The number is, however, a count residue in the 5004A shift register, converted to and displayed in a modified hexadecimal.

8-142. *Table 8-2* Contains the hookup procedure for troubleshooting the 5363B using Signature Analysis. Separate procedures are given for the A1 Motherboard and the A5 HP-IB Interface.

### 8-143. Logic Analyzer

8-144. The 1600A Logic Analzyer can be used to monitor the state machine. Using the following hookup procedure and the detailed flowcharts in *Figure 8-9*. a state-by-state examination of state machine operation can be observed.

# 8-145. Clock Stopped

- a. Disconnect the 5363B power cord, and remove cabinet covers.
- b. Carefully place IC clips on A1U22, U25, and U28.

### 8-146. Clock Running

- a. To check any particular address with clock running, set TRIGGER WORD switches to the desired address, TRIGGER MODE to WORD and remove the jumper from TP1 and TP2 step f. The selected address will be "enhanced" and appear at the top of the column. If the 1600A does not display, either the state machine does not normally step through that address or trouble exists.
- b. An additional technique which proves helpful uses the DELAY mode of the 1600A. Set DELAY to ON, END, DISPLAY and thumbwheel switches to 00007. This displays the selected address enchanced, the eight states that precede it and the seven states that follow it.

### A1 MOTHERBOARD

- a. Disconnect the 5363B power cord, and remove cabinet cover.
- b. Using an IC clip on A1U28, connect the 5004A test pod inputs as follows:

| START | U28 pin 15  |
|-------|-------------|
| STOP  |             |
| CLOCK | . U28 pin 2 |
| GND   |             |

- c. Place a jumper wire from U28 pin 9 to U28 pin 16. This disables the "jump" capability and forces the state counters to increment through all ROM addresses in order. This connection will cause all four-channel indicators to light dimly.
- d. Place a jumper wire from U10 pin 17 to U14 pin 14. This disables the feedback loop through diodes CR9 through CR12.
- e. Place a jumper wire from pin 1 of A1U14 to ground (pin 8). This will disable the asynchronous inputs to the MUX A1U21, resulting in stable signatures.
- f. Set 5004A controls as follows:

g. Set 5363B controls as follows:

| LINE              | IN (O) |
|-------------------|--------|
| START A; +0       | 0.00 ₹ |
| STOP B; +0        | ე.00 🗲 |
| PULL TO ADD 10 ns | IN     |

- h. Connect power to 5363B.
- i. For each signature, press RESET on Signature Analyzer probe to insure stability.

S.A.: START/STOP/CLOCK " *f* " 5363R: "A +0.00 *f* R+0.00 *f* 

|     |              |              |  | Α  | 1 MOTH | ERBOAR       | 5363B: "A+0.00 $\mathcal{F}$ B+0.00 $\mathcal{F}$ |               |          |      |              |
|-----|--------------|--------------|--|--|--------|--------------|---|---------------|----------|------|--------------|
| PIN | U10          | U11          | U15  | U16  | U20    | U21          | U25   | U26           | U28      | U29  | U30          |
| 1   | 40P6         | A70A         | 0000   | 0000   | 0000   | P980         | CC34  | 87C 7         | CC34     | 6F54 | 0000         |
| 2   | 5AUA         | AH9A         | CC34   | 0000   | 0000   | ACFA         | *   | ∪669          | *        | H760 | CC34         |
| 3   | 876F         | 822P         | CC34   | *  | 5241   | CC34         | 87C 7   | F11U          | 2FUC     | PUH6 | 59CF         |
| 4   | C36U         | 0089         | CC34   | CC34   | 3HUH   | 3F35         | U669  | 7 <b>A4</b> 7 | 7U57     | 54P2 | 9458         |
| 5   | 6695         | 55F2         | CC34   | CC34   | 7H94   | C56P         | F11U  | 863H          | 470F     | 7A47 | 2HH8         |
| 6   | 695F         | 00PP         | A52U   | 0000   | 7C6H   | CC34         | U559  | C56P          | 7H2U     | F173 | ∪669         |
| 7   | 4U2H         | 974U         | A434   | 0000   | 974U   | 0000         | CC34  | 3F35          | 2799     | 0000 | U <b>559</b> |
| 8   | APA2         | CC 34        | 0000   | A434   | 0000   | 0000         | 0000  | 0000          | 0000     | 8701 | 7U57         |
| 9   | H19P         | PUH6         | CC34   | P79U   | 0000   | CC34         | CC34  | P79U          | CC34     | 3F35 | 7H2U         |
| 10  | CC34         | 6F 54        | FP65   | HA6F   | 0000   | 980∪         | CC34  | HA6F          | 2799     | OP5A | 0000         |
| 11  | 6177         | 769F         | C9UP   | A52U   | U559   | C9UP         | 4C 5P   | C 579         | H1U1     | C56P | P93C         |
| 12  | 0000         | 0000         | P93C   | C579   | F11U   | P93C         | 9458  | 8472          | HH4H     | 3H09 | FP65         |
| 13  | P362         | CA36         | AUA4   | 8472   | U669   | AUA4         | 5U83  | U559          | 245C     | 863H | 85H0         |
| 14  | F5C8         | CC34         | 7C39   | CC34   | 87C7   | 2376         | 2HH8  | A70A          | 59CF     | CC34 | H1U1         |
| 15  | 3F0P         | 3043         | F00H   |  | 0000   | 9842         | 2799  | CC34          | 66AP     |      | НН4Н         |
| 16  | 7216         | 06CP         | CC34   |  | CC34   | CC34         | CC34  | CC34          | CC34     |      | 0000         |
| 17  | CC34         | 0H65         |  |  |        |              |   | -             | T        |      | PH08         |
| 18  | 0000         | 85H0         |  |  |        |              |   |               |          |      | AUA4         |
| 19  | 0000         | *            |  | <b></b>  |        |              |   |               |          |      | C9UP         |
| 20  | 7C6H         | FP65         | <u> </u>   |  |        |              |   | 1             |          |      | 980∪         |
| 21  | 7H94         | AUA4         |  | <b>†</b>   |        |              |   |               |          |      | 470F         |
| 22  | знин         | P93C         |  | <del>                                     </del> |        | t            |   | ļ             |          |      | 2FUC         |
| 23  | 5241         | C9UP         |  | t  |        |              |   |               | T        |      | F11U         |
| 24  | CC34         | - CC34       |  |  |        |              |   | t · -         | 1        |      | 87C7         |
| 25  | 1            |              |  | 1  |        |              | <u> </u>  | 1             |          |      | 5U83         |
| 26  | +            |              |  |  |        | †            |   |               |          |      | 4C5P         |
| 27  | <del> </del> | <del> </del> | <del>                                     </del> | <u> </u>   |        | <u> </u>     |   | <u> </u>      | 1        | 1    | 245C         |
| 28  |              | <del> </del> | <del> </del>                                     | <del> </del>                                     |        | <del> </del> | İ   | 1             | <u> </u> |      | CC34         |

\*: Clock Signature (0000 or CC34). Check for flashing probe.

Table 8-2. 5363B Signature Analyzer Hook-Up Procedure (Continued)

### **A5 HP-IB INTERFACE**

- a. Disconnect the 5363B power cord, and remove cabinet cover.
- b. Remove A5 HP-IB Interface assembly and reinstall on extender board.

#### NOTE

The lower hex nut stud and HP-IB address switch must be removed to extract A5.

- c. Set HP-IB address switch to 0000000 and reinstall in A5 assembly.
- d. Using an IC clip on A5U8, connect the 5004A test pod inputs as follows:

| START | U8 pin 15 |
|-------|-----------|
| STOP  | U8 pin 15 |
| CLOCK | U8 pin 2  |
| GND   | U8 pin 8  |

- e. Place a jumper wire from A5U8 pin 9 to pin 16. This disables the "jump" capability and forces the state counters to increment sequentially through all ROM addresses. Disregard any front panel lights.
- \*f. Place a jumper wire from A1TP1 to A1TP2 located between R130 and U10s. This halts the motherboard clock, stopping the asynchronous data to the ASCII board and allows more stable signatures.
- \*g. Connect a jumper across A1C10 to put the A1 board state machine into its reset state.
- h. Set 5004A controls in step "e" of A1 Motherboard hook-up procedure.
- i. Set 5363B controls in step "f" of A1 Motherboard hook-up procedure.
- Connect power to 5363B.
- \*k. Pulse high pin 7 of A1U20 . with a logic pulser several times to reset this register. Check for the reset condition by confirming that pins 3, 4, 5, and 6 of A1U20 are at a logic 0.
- TI. Pulse low pin 1 of A5U16 several times to reset the SR flip-flop. Check for this reset condition by confirming that pins 3 and 9 of A5U12 are at a logic 1, and pin 2 is at a logic 0.
- m. For each signature, press RESET on Signature Analyzer probe to insure stability.

### NOTE

An extender board, P/N 5060-0049, can be modified as shown above to eliminate steps f, g, k, I of the New Signature Analysis Procedures for the HP-IB Board. This modification sets all of the A5 input states to their proper values on instrument power-up, thus providing the same signatures as the A5 Signature Analysis table - located on page.

<sup>\*</sup>See Figure 8-8 "Extender Board Modification".

Table 8-2. 5363B Signature Analyzer Hook-Up Procedure (Continued)

|     |       |       |              | -                | 5 HP-IB       |       |       |       |       | 3B: A+0 | 0.00 ₹ | CLOCK " <i>F</i> " |
|-----|-------|-------|--------------|------------------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|--------|--------------------|
|     |       |       |              | Address: 0000000 |               |       |       |       |       |         |        |                    |
| PIN | U1    | U3    | U4           | U7               | U8            | U10   | U11   | U12   | U13   | U15     | U17    | U19                |
| 1   | 0000  | F0U F | FOUF         | 6688             | CC34          | 0377  | 0377  | UFP3  | 0000  | CC34    | CC34   | F8U5               |
| 2   | CC34  | A AFP | AAFP         | 8366             | *             | 0C16  | FOUF  | 0000  | CC34  | *       | 96F C  | 0000               |
| 3   | 59CF  | 45H1  | 45H1         | CC34             | 8 <b>P</b> 77 | UC1C  | 0000  | CC34  | CC34  | FOUF    | CC34   | 0377               |
| 4   | 9458  | 0000  | 0000         | 5HUC             | 57 <b>A</b> U | CC30  | F8U5  | 66AU  | CC34  | AAFP    | 917P   | CC34               |
| 5   | 2H H8 | 61P0  | 487C         | 229U             | 55C2          | 8863  | AAFP  | 8021  | C C34 | 45H1    | 4PP2   | 0000               |
| 6   | AAFP  | 5C44  | 66AU         | CC34             | 1H1F          | 229U  | 0000  | 5C 44 | C C34 | 112P    | U5H6   | CC34               |
| 7   | 112P  | 8021  | UFP3         | 1AFH             | 2799          | CC34  | PH54  | 61P0  | 5HC8  | CC34    | 0000   | 0000               |
| 8   | 57AU  | 0000  | 0000         | 0000             | 0000          | 0000  | 0000  | 0000  | 0000  | 0000    | CC34   | 0000               |
| 9   | 1H1F  | HF70  | 6688         | CC34             | CC34          | 73F8  | A 5H2 | CC34  | 2785  | CC34    | 0000   | 0000               |
| 10  | 0377  | 8366  | 9F.C1        | 171H             | 2799          | 50U2  | 0000  | 66FC  | P3HU  | CC34    | CC34   | CC34               |
| 11  | 2525  | P6F∪  | P68F         | P511             | H1U1          | 58C8  | 112P  | P511  | P511  | 4C 5P   | CC30   | 0000               |
| 12  | 171H  | 55UA  | 81U9         | 2525             | НН4Н          | 917P  | P7H5  | 2525  | 2525  | 9458    | 0000   | CC34               |
| 13  | 2A4A  | 112P  | 112P         | AUA6             | 245C          | AUA6  | 0000  | AUA6  | AUA6  | 5U83    | C C34  | A5H2               |
| 14  | H1U1  | 0C16  | UC1C         | 391F             | 59CF          | 2525  | 45H1  | U539  | P1HA  | 2H H8   | C C34  | P7H5               |
| 15  | HH4H  | 229U  | 8863         | 8228             | 66AP          | P511  | 0000  | 4P0H  | 5APP  | 2799    |        | PH54               |
| 16  | 0000  | CC34  | CC34         | CC34             | CC34          | C C34 | CC34  | CC34  | CC34  | CC34    |        | CC34               |
| 17  | 08F0  |       |              |                  |               |       |       |       |       |         |        |                    |
| 18  | AUA6  | _     | !            |                  |               |       |       |       |       |         |        |                    |
| 19  | P511  |       | <del> </del> |                  |               | T     |       |       |       |         |        |                    |
| 20  | P3HU  |       |              |                  |               |       |       |       |       |         |        |                    |
| 21  | 55C 2 |       |              | 1                |               |       |       |       |       |         |        |                    |
| 22  | 8P77  |       |              |                  |               |       |       |       |       |         |        |                    |
| 23  | 45H1  |       |              |                  |               |       |       |       |       | L       |        |                    |
| 24  | FOUF  |       |              |                  |               |       |       |       |       |         |        |                    |
| 25  | 5U83  |       |              |                  |               |       |       |       |       |         |        |                    |
| 26  | 4C 5P |       |              |                  |               |       |       |       |       |         |        |                    |
| 27  | 245C  |       |              | 1                |               |       |       |       |       |         | l      |                    |
| 28  | CC34  |       |              | <u> </u>         |               |       |       |       |       |         |        |                    |

<sup>\*:</sup> Clock Signature (0000 or CC34). Check for flashing probe.

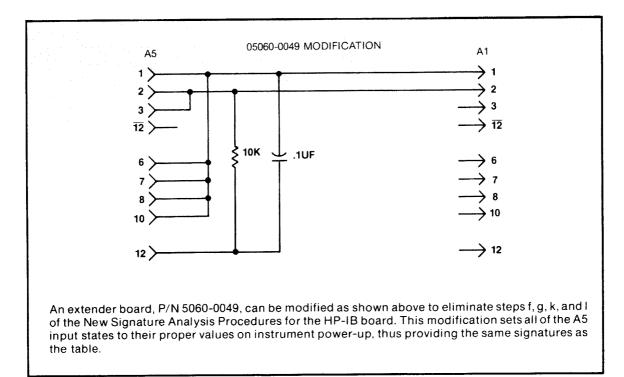
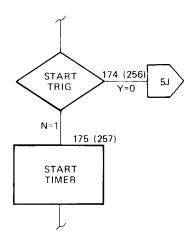


Figure 8-8. Extender Board P N 5060-0049 Modification

## 8-147. Flowchart Documentation

8-148. The 5363B flowcharts are annotated in the following format:



- a. Program addresses are given in decimal and octal (e.g., 174<sub>10 (2568)</sub>).
- b. START TRIG is the qualifier examined at program address 174<sub>10</sub> (256<sub>8</sub>).
- c. START TIMER is the command executed at state  $175_{10} \cdot (257_8)$ .
- d. 5J is an off-page indicator, with J as the destination on sheet 5.
- e. Y=0 and N=1 identify the operation mode of the qualifier. If START TRIG is true {Y=YES} then the qualifier bit (U22A pin 2) will be 0 (low), and the program will jump to different address. If START TRIG is false (N=NO) then the qualifier bit will be 1 (high) and the program will increment to the next sequential address. The state machine operation modes are given in *Table 8-3* below.

Table 8-3. State Machine Operation Modes

| OPERATION MODES MOTHERBOARD ROM      | HF  |     |  |
|--------------------------------------|-----|-----|--|
| 015                                  | 015 | 014 |  |
| Execute Command and Count 0 0        | 1   | 0   |  |
| Execute Command and Jump (GO TO) 0 1 | 1   | 1   |  |
| Examine Qualifier/Jump if High 1     | 0   | 1   |  |
| Examine Qualifier/Jump if Low 1 0    | 0   | 0   |  |

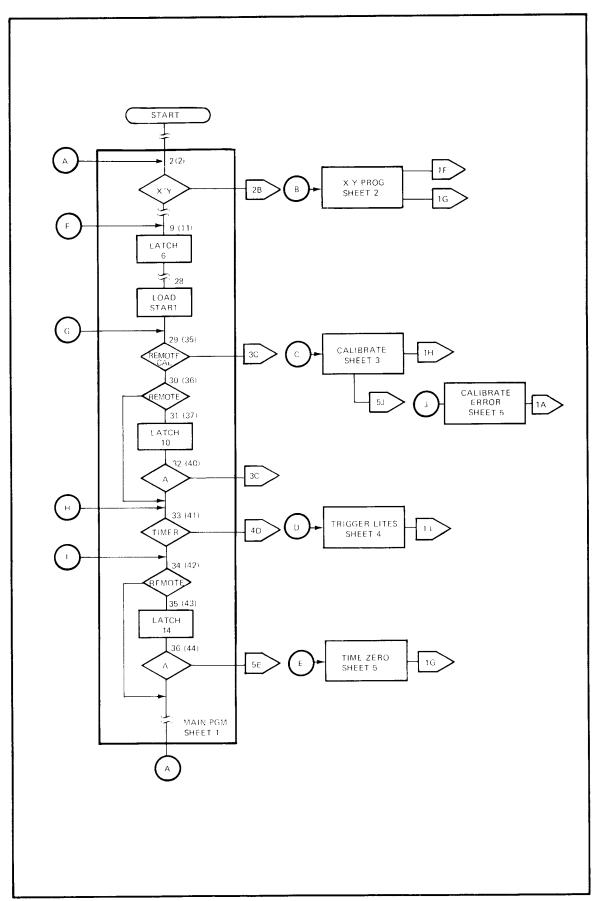


Figure 8-9. Main Program (Legend)

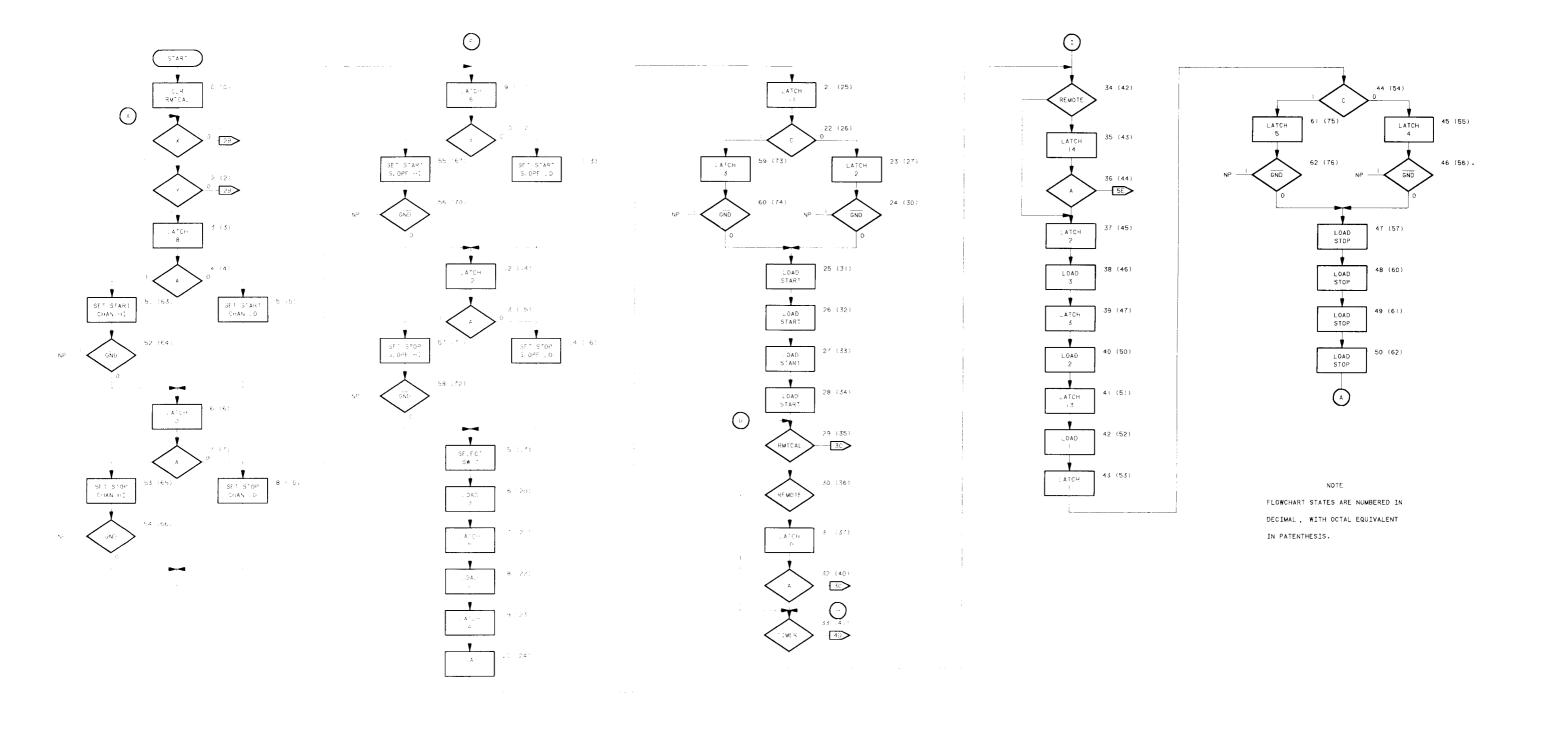


Figure 8-9. Main Program (Idle Loop Routine) Flowchart
Sheet 1 of 5

See Page 8-39

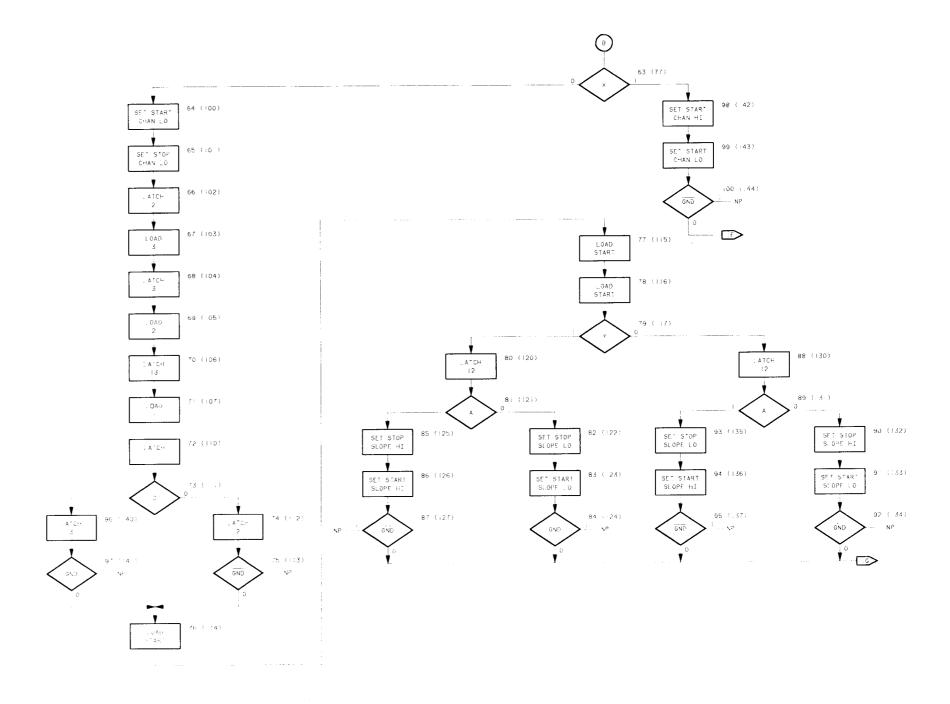


Figure 8-9. Main Program (Idle Loop Routine) Flowchart
Sheet 2 of 5

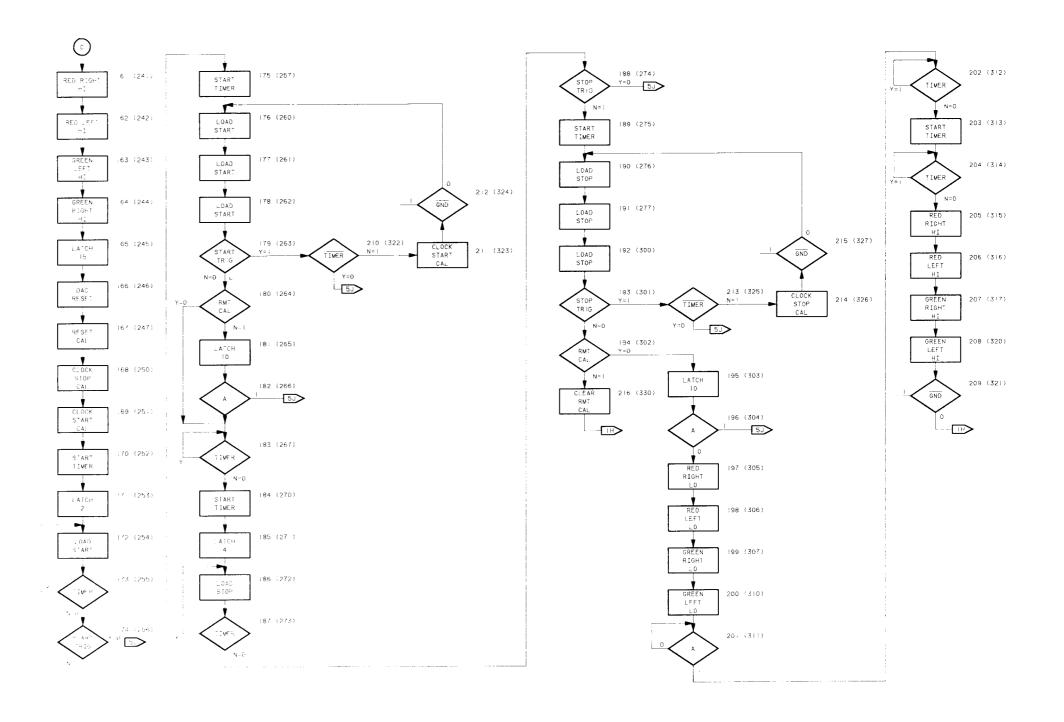


Figure 8-9. Main Program (Idle Loop Routine) Flowchart
Sheet 3 of 5

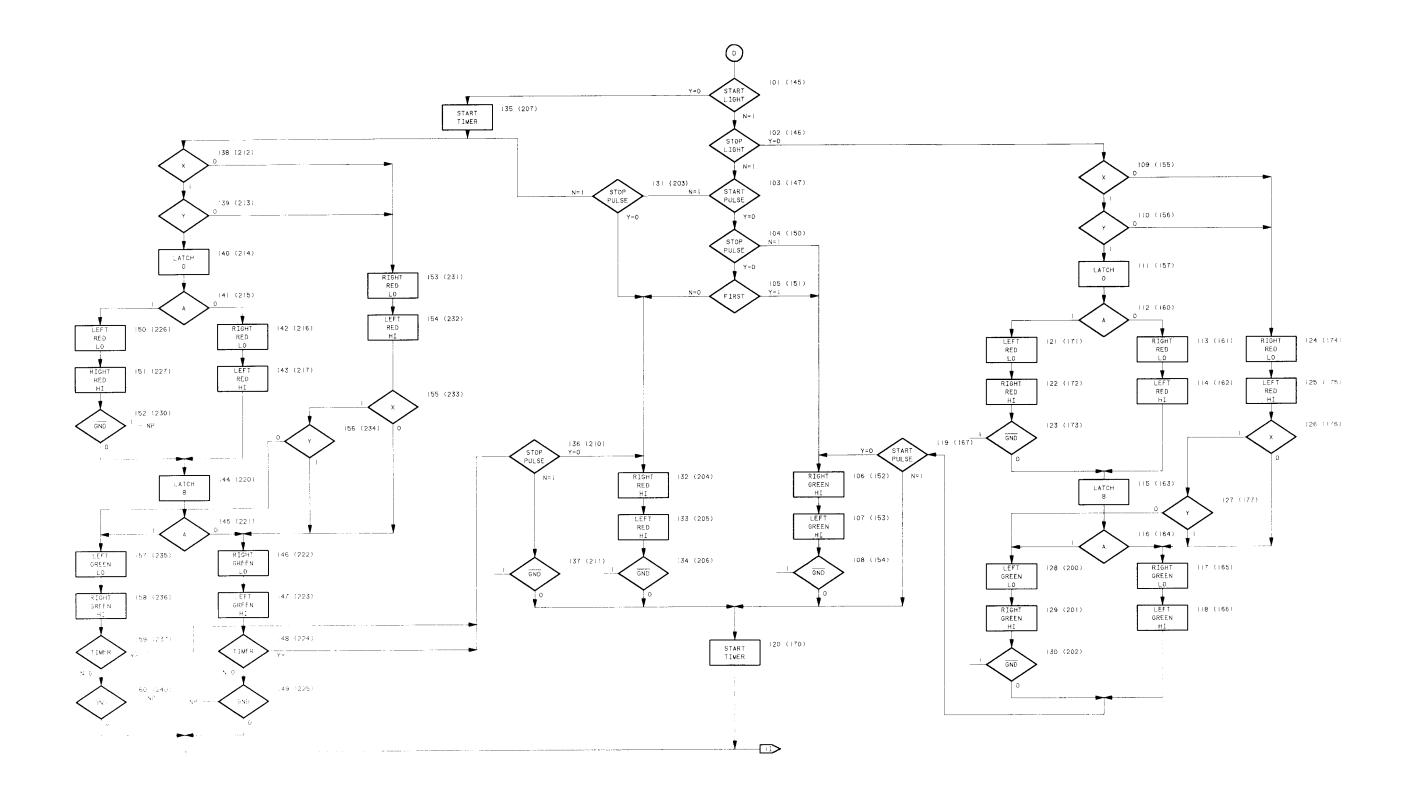


Figure 8-9. Main Program (Idle Loop Routine) Flowchart
Sheet 4 of 5

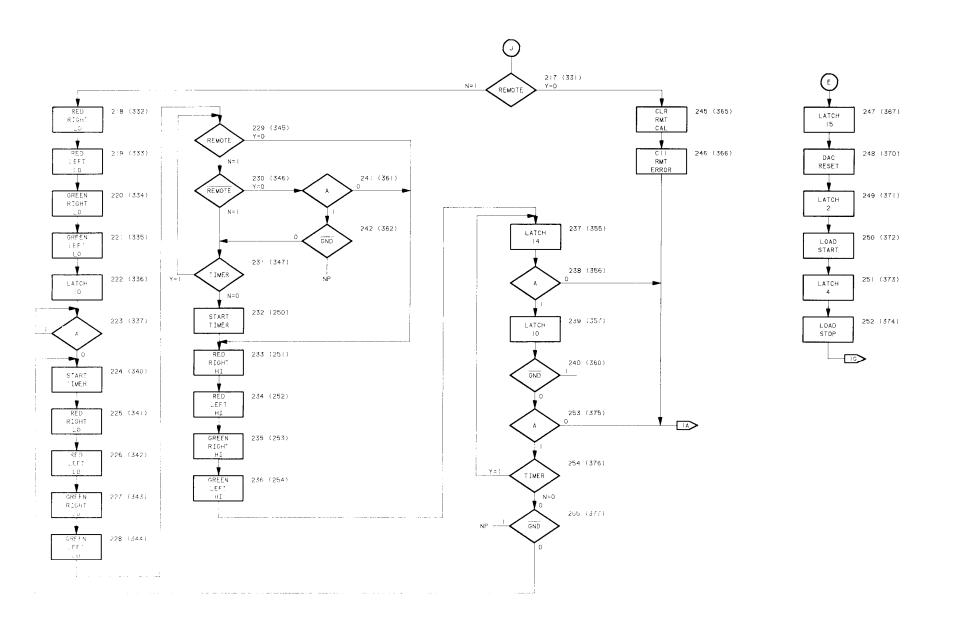
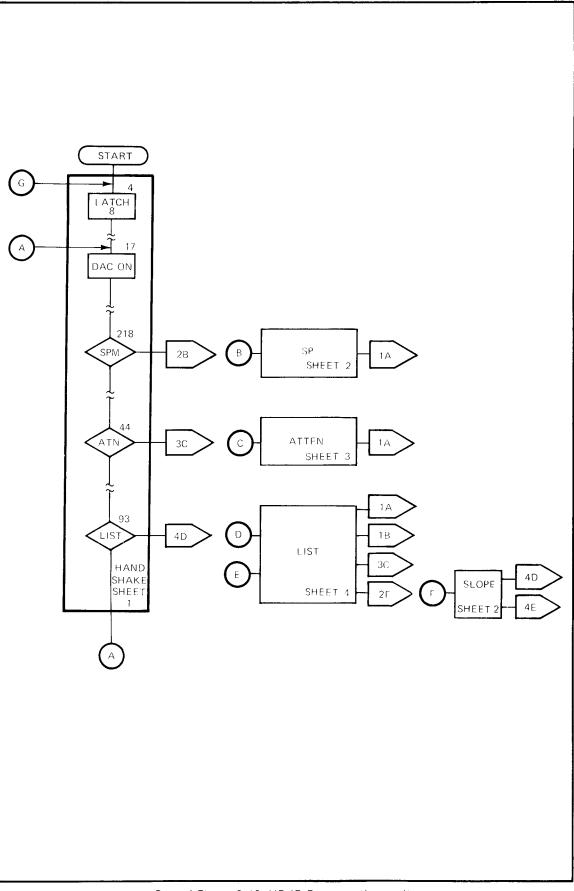


Figure 8-9. Main Program (Idle Loop Routine) Flowchart
Sheet 5 of 5



Part of Figure 8-10. HP-IB Program (Legend)

Figure 8-9
MAIN PROGRAM (IDLE LOOP ROUTINE) FLOWCHART
Sheet 5 of 5

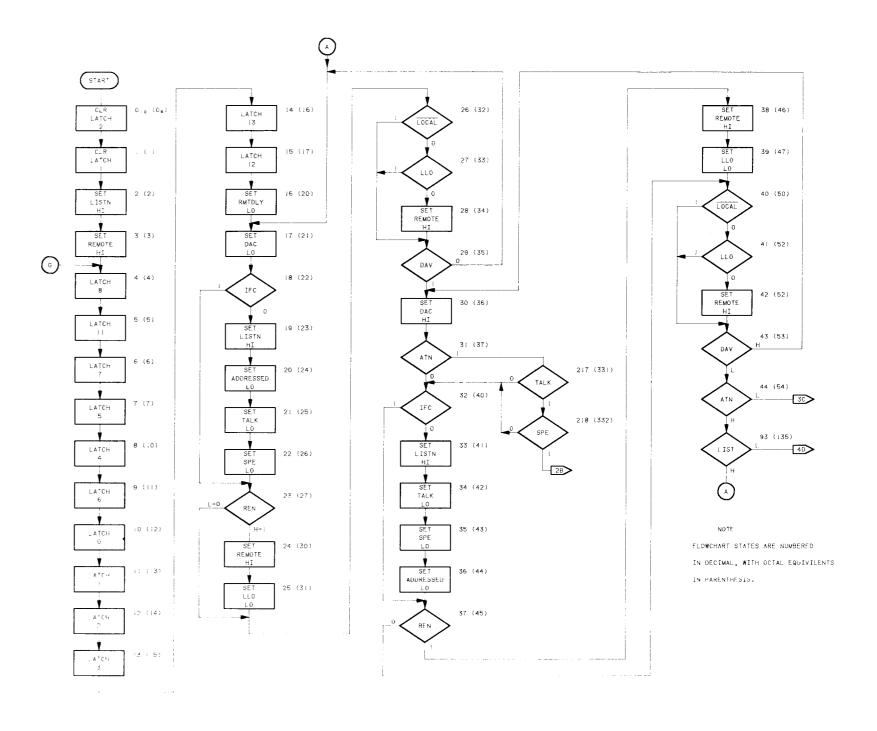


Figure 8-10. HP-IB Program (Handshake Routine) Flowchart
Sheet 1 of 4

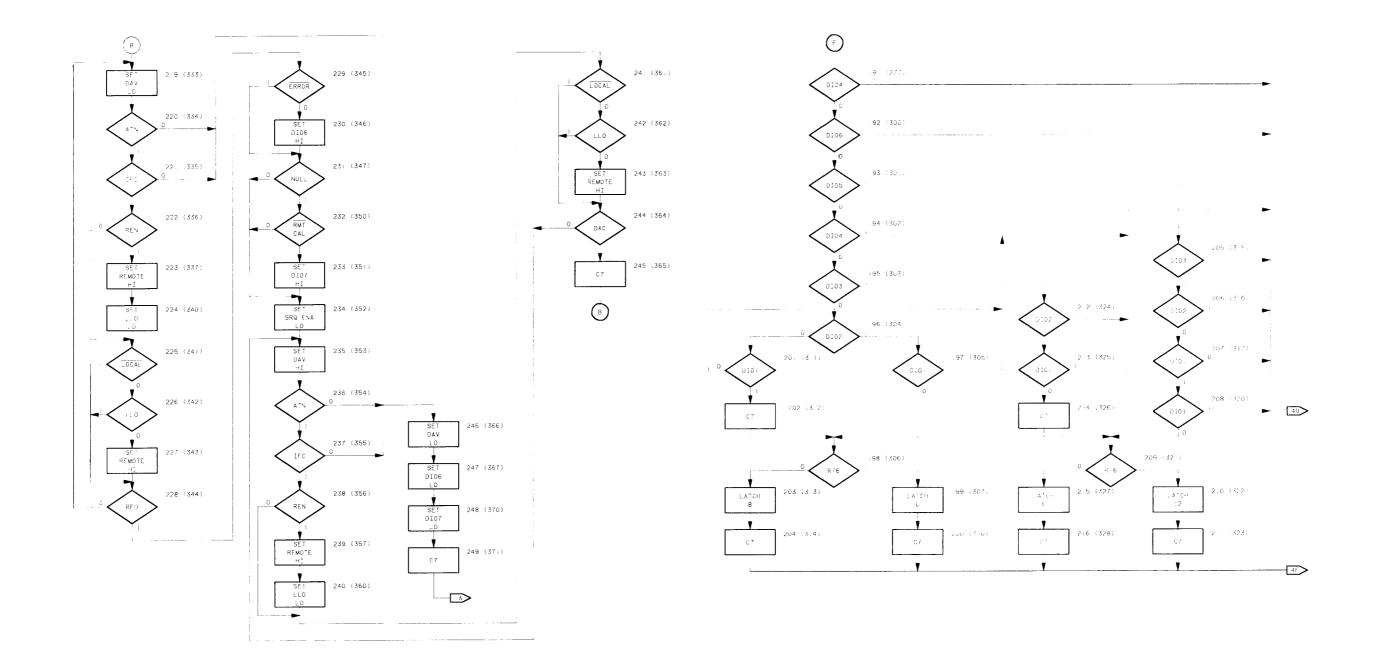


Figure 8-10. HP-IB Program (Handshake Routine) Flowchart Sheet 2 of 4

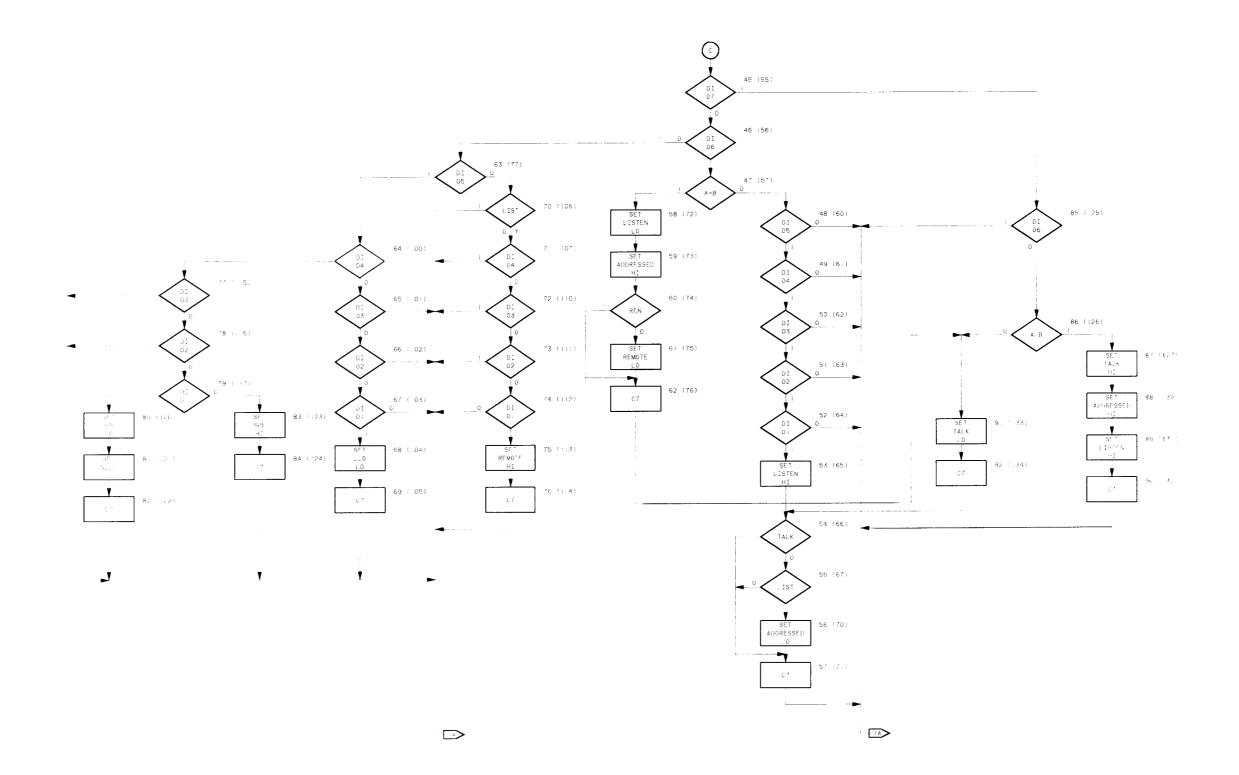


Figure 8-10. HP-IB Program (Handshake Routine) Flowchart
Sheet 3 of 4:

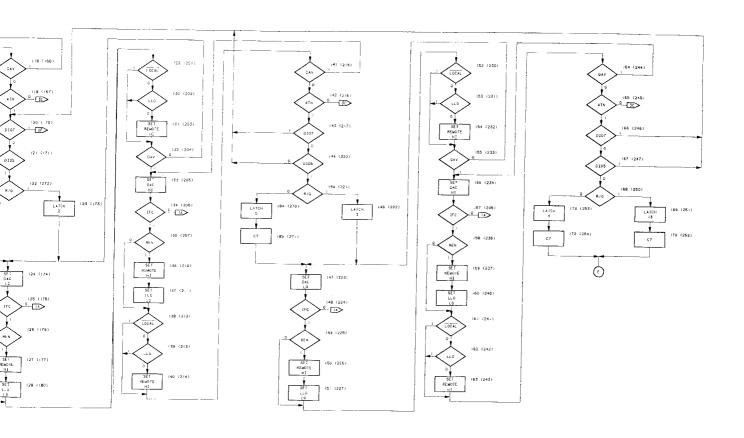
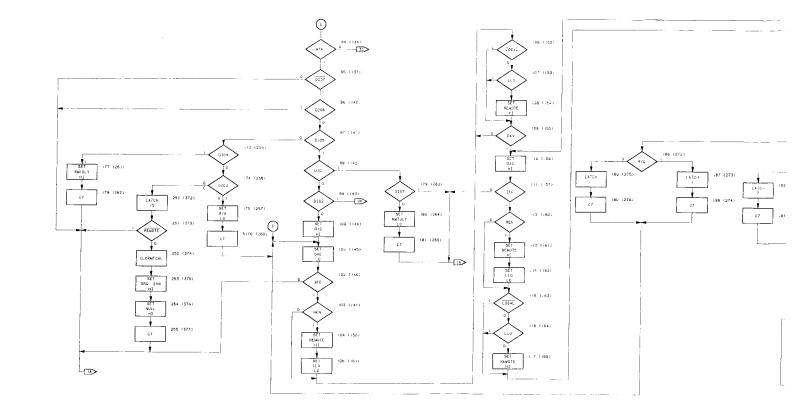


Figure 8-10. HP-IB Program (Handshake Routine) Flowchart (Sheet 4 of 4)



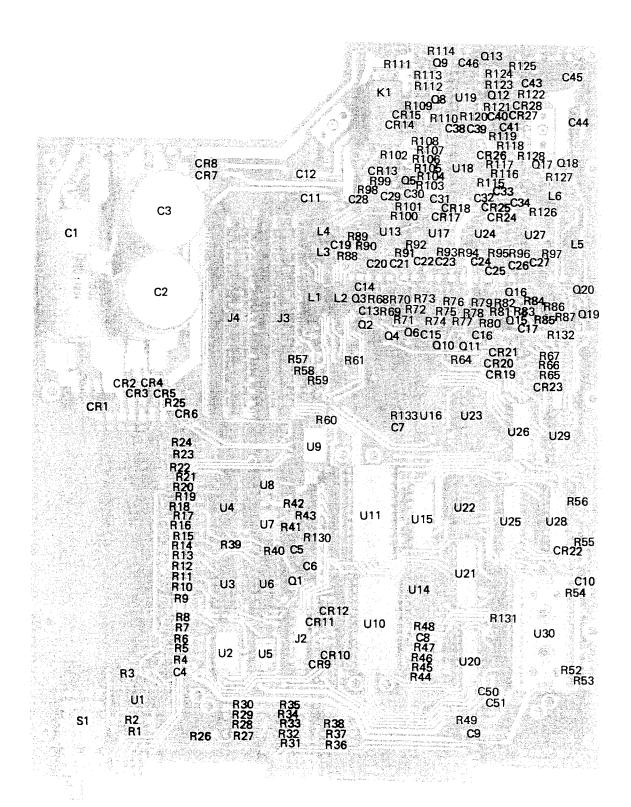
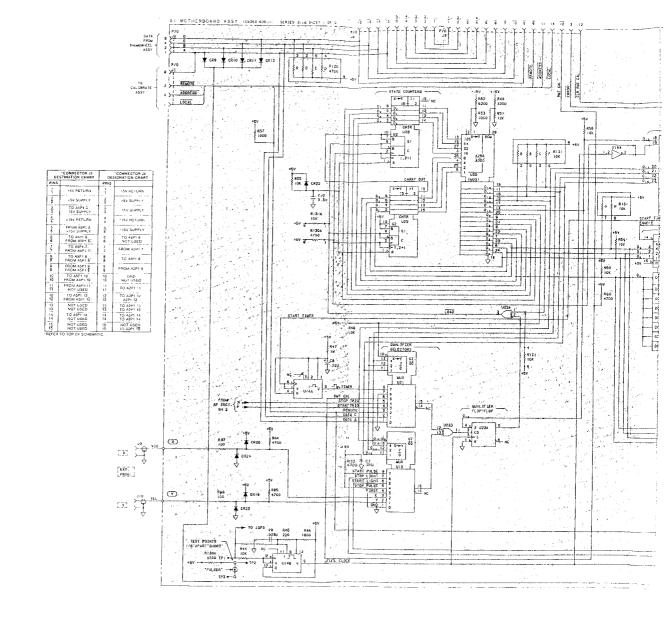


Figure 8-11. A1 Motherboard Schematic Diagram (Sheet 1 of 2)



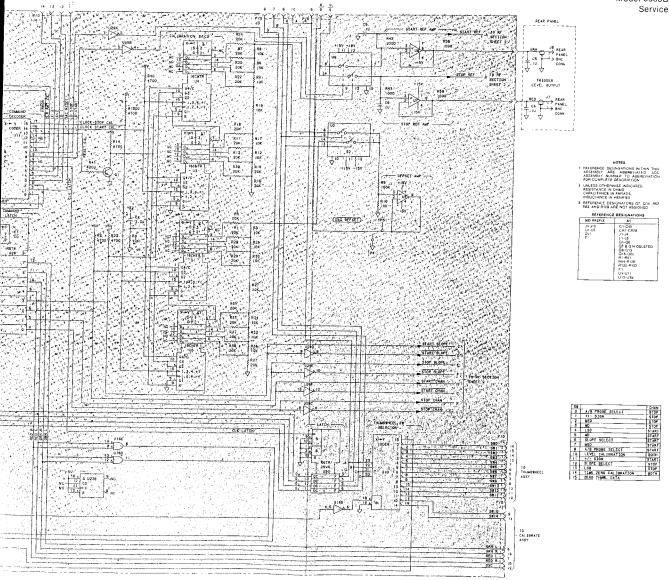


Figure 8-11. A1 Motherboard Schematic Diagram (Sheet 1 of 2)

### A1 MOTHERBOARD ASSEMBLY (Sheet 2 of 2)

Much of the circuitry shown in sheet 2 of Figure 8-11 conditions the output signals from the probes before sending them to the rear panel jacks. Excluding the power supply circuitry, the schematic can be divided in half with the upper half being the start channel and the bottom half being the stop channel. The text will refer to the start channel.

Since either A probe or B probe can receive the start signal, the inverting and noninverting outputs from the A and B probe "start" FETs enter A1 and feed U24 and U27 : U24 controls channel A and U27 controls channel B1, only one of these ICs will be active at a time; the one selected as the start channel by the thumbwheel switch. The purpose of these ICs is to switch the inverting and noninverting signals that go to comparator U18B. The START SLOPE and START SLOPE lines come from the state machine, but their states are actually a result of the slope thumbwheel. These lines control the state of Q16 and Q15, which, in turn, control the transistors within U24.

Assume the thumbwheel is set for the positive slope. The START SLOPE line is high and the START SLOPE line is low. This turns Q16 on and Q15 off, which results in a high ( $\approx$ 12.2V) on U24(8) and a low ( $\approx$ 11.5V) on U24(4). This allows the inverting signal to pass through U24Q4 to the negative input of U18B and the noninverting signal through U24Q1 to the positive input of U18B. U19B gives the signal a faster rise time before Q13 and Q12 shift the signal level to  $\pm$ 1V for the rear panel START jack (output to counter).

The stop portion of the schematic is similar, with the exception of the delay circuitry. When the front panel PULL TO ADD 10.0 ns switch is pulled out, it activates relay K1 through Q5. The relay adds a 10 ns delay line in series with the signal before the signal exits through the rear panel STOP jack. The front panel pot can perform a fine adjustment to compensate for probe and system time delay differences. This is done by varying the voltage across varactor CR16.

#### Probe Turnoff

Each probe contains a "start" pair of FETs and a "stop" pair. Only one start and one stop pair can be active at a time. The start and stop FET pairs that are not selected must be turned off. This is done through O2, O3, O4, and O6 (for the start channel and Q17, Q18, Q19, and Q20 for the stop channel). Assume A channel has been selected to detect a start. In this case, the START CHAN line is high and START CHAN is low. This causes the A PROBE -15V START line to go to -15V, which turns on the A probe start circuit. The B PROBE -15V START line rests at 0V and keeps the B probe start circuit off.

#### Power Supply

के हर दिश्वासम्बद्धाः हिन्द्रस्य हिन्द्रस्य हिन्द्रस्य हिन्द्रस्य हिन्द्रस्य हिन्द्रस्य हिन्द्रस्य

The power supply circuit contains five fixed regulators: U4 for  $\pm 20V$ , U1 for  $\pm 5V$ , U2 for  $\pm 5V$ , U3 for  $\pm 15V$ , and U5 for  $\pm 9.8V$ . U5 subtracts 5.2V from the 15V supply to give  $\pm 9.8V$ . Clamp diodes CR6 and CR26 protect the comparators from damage should a failure occur in one of the supplies that feed the comparator. If one of the supplies become accidently shorted to ground, for example, the other supply will shutdown to prevent damage.

CAUTION

U18 and U19 are standard ECL integrated circuits operating with their ground reference floating at +15V. Care must be exercised to avoid accidental shorting of pins of these ICs to chassis ground.

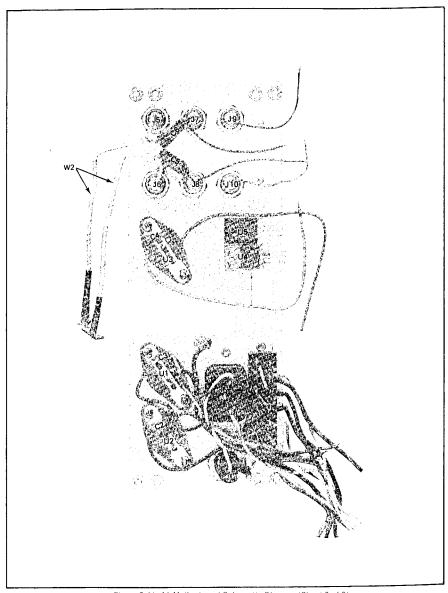
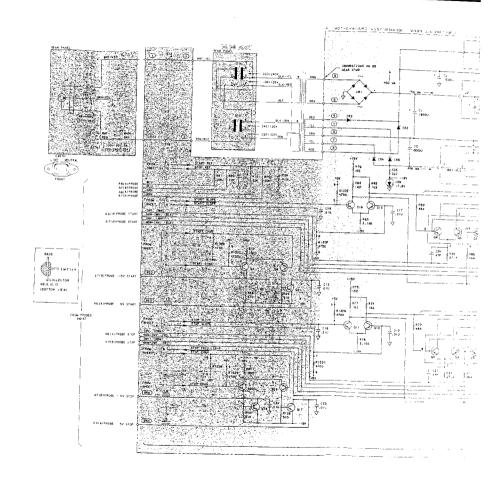


Figure 8-11. A1 Motherboard Schematic Diagram (Sheet 2 of 2)



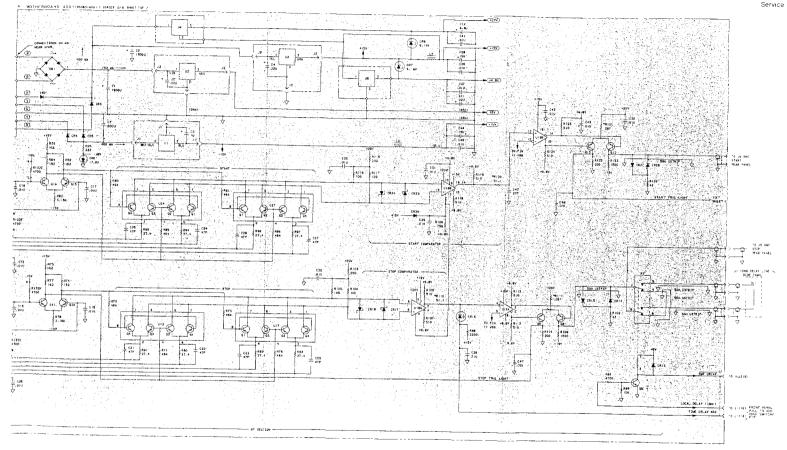


Figure 8-11, A1 Metherboard Schematic Diagram Sheet 2 of 2

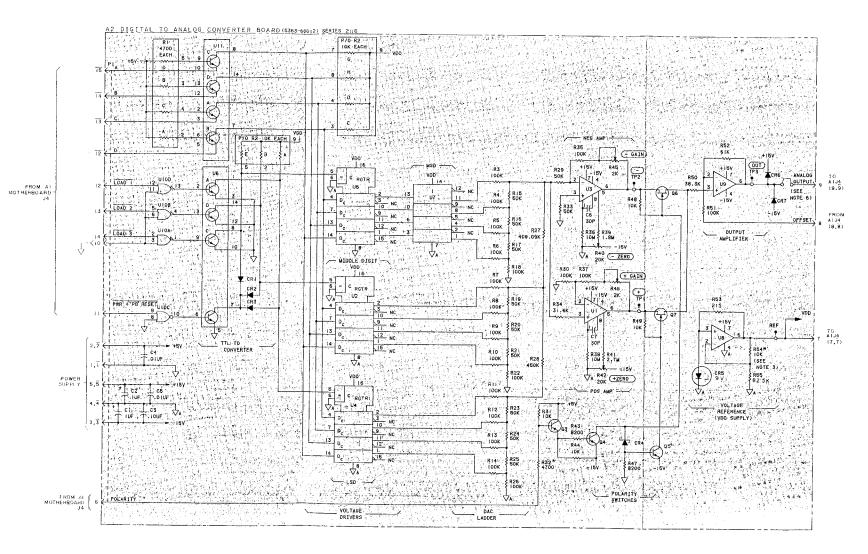
### A2 DIGITAL-TO-ANALOG CONVERTER BOARD

The DAC board converts a BCD number, from the thumbwheel switches or HP-IB, to an analog output voltage. This dc output is fed as a reference level to the appropriate differential amplifier in the probe.

U6 and U11 are TTL to CMOS converters. Load commands, through U10, sequentially load and store the BCD number for each of the three digits into Voltage Drivers U5, U2, and U4. The Voltage Drivers provide outputs in BCD format to precision resistors that develop an analog voltage. The least significant digit is supplied by U4 and the most significant digit is supplied by U7. Buffer U7 compensates for the high "on" resistance of U5.

The DAC Ladder is a resistive network connected to the outputs of the Voltage Drivers. The resistors of the output of U4 LSD: have a tolerance of 1%, the resistors at the output of U2 are 0.1% and the resistors at the output of U7 LMSD: are 0.01%. The scaled analog voltage from the DAC Ladder is applied to the Negative Amplifier U3 and the Positive Amplifier U1. The output of one or the other amplifier is connected to the noninverting input of Output Amplifier U9, depending upon which FET (Q6, Q7) is turned on by the Polarity Switch circuit. An offset voltage, from the Calibration DACs, is applied to the inverting input of U9. The sum of these two voltages is the final analog output voltage.

U8 and associated circuitry form a precision Voltage Reference to ensure the accuracy of the DAC. The exact value of R54 is factory selected to compensate for differences in the breakdown value of Zener diode CR5.



- 1. REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS WITHIN THIS ASSEMBLY ARE ABBREVIATED, ADD ASSEMBLY NUMBER TO ABBREVIATION FOR COMPLETE DESCRIPTION.
- 2. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED: RESISTANCE IN DHMS; CAPACITANCE IN PICOFAHADS
- 3. THE TOK RESISTOR IN THE OUTPUT CIRCUIT OF UB IS FACTORY SELECTED TO COMPENSATE FOR DIFFERENCES IN VALUE OF THE ZENER DIODE IN THE INPUT CIRCUIT OF UB.
- 4. U2,U4,U5 AND U7 ARE CMOS ELEMENTS.
- THE RESISTORS IN THE UNIPUT CIRCUITS OF U2,U4 AND U7 ARE PRECISION RESISTORS.
- 6. TO REDUCE RELATE RESISTOR IS INSTALLED IN PLACE OF THE JUMPER.
- 7. QI, Q2 ARE NOT ASSIGNED



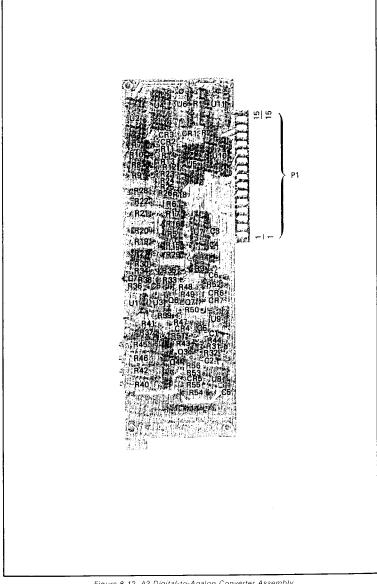


Figure 8-12. A2 Digital-to-Analog Converter Assembly

### A3 CALIBRATE ASSEMBLY

The Calibrate Assembly contains the front panel switches and indicator lights, as well as the Time Zero pulse circuitry. Switch S1 is the front panel LOCAL pushbutton, S2' is the TIME ZERO/LEVEL switch and S3 is the PULL TO ADD 10.0 ns switch. When switch S2 is in the TIME ZERO position, transistor Q1 is turned on, enabling transistors Q2, Q3, and Q4. Clock pulses on J3 pin 12 are fed through Q4 and are converted into high-speed pulses which are output on front panel jacks J1 and J2. When switch S2 is in the LEVEL position, the pulse network is disabled and front panel jacks are grounded. R18 controls the delay on Stop Channel comparator A1U19A by varying the voltage at A1CR16. S3, when pulled out, turns on A1Q5, enabling relay A1K1. This connects 10 ns fixed delay line DL1 to the Stop Channel output.

<sup>\*</sup>S2 is a reversible action toggle switch

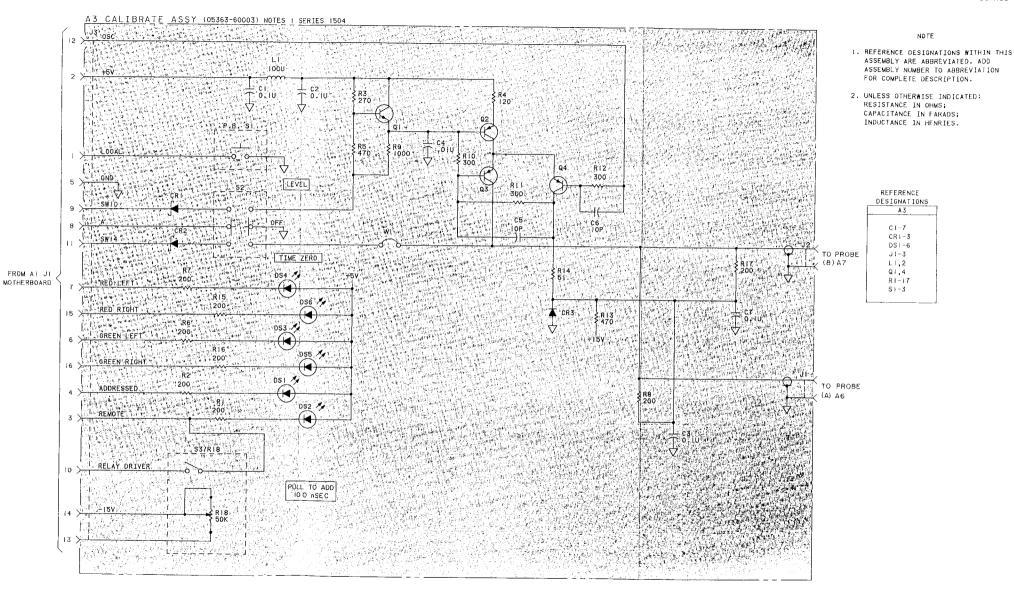


Figure 8-13. A3 Calibrate Assembly

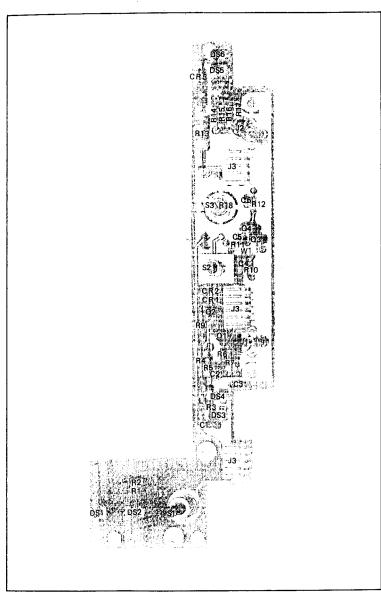


Figure 8-13. A3 Calibrate Assembly

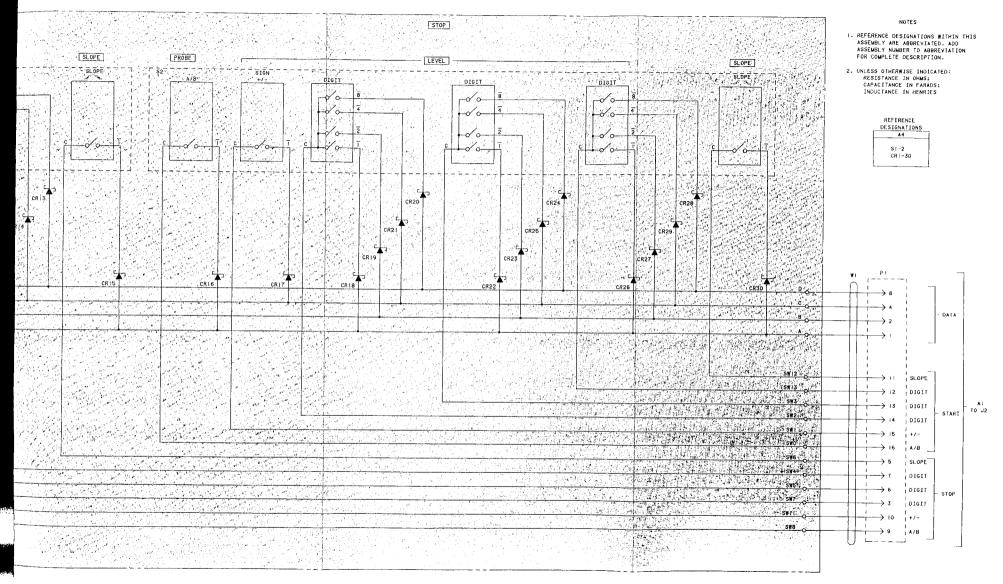


Figure 8-14. A4 Thumbwheel Assembly

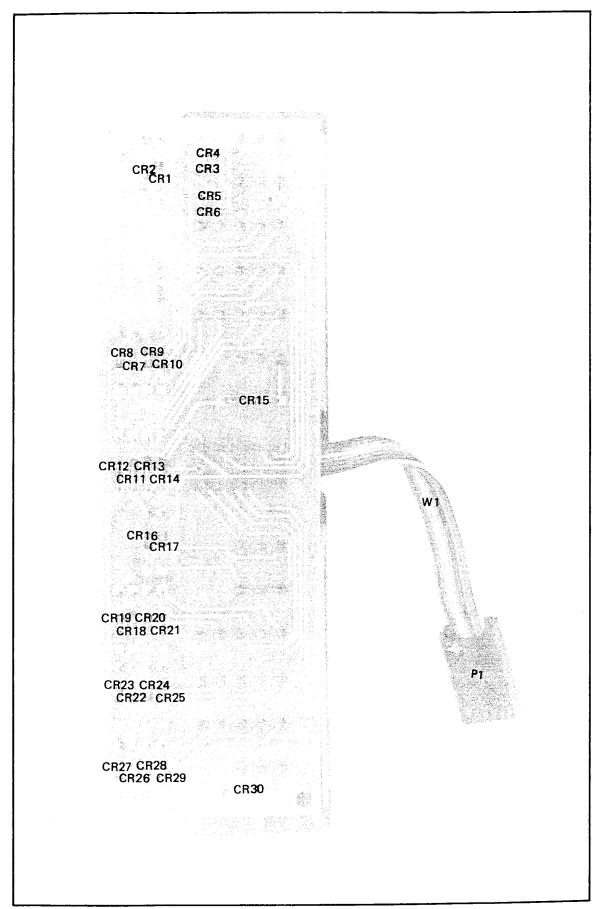


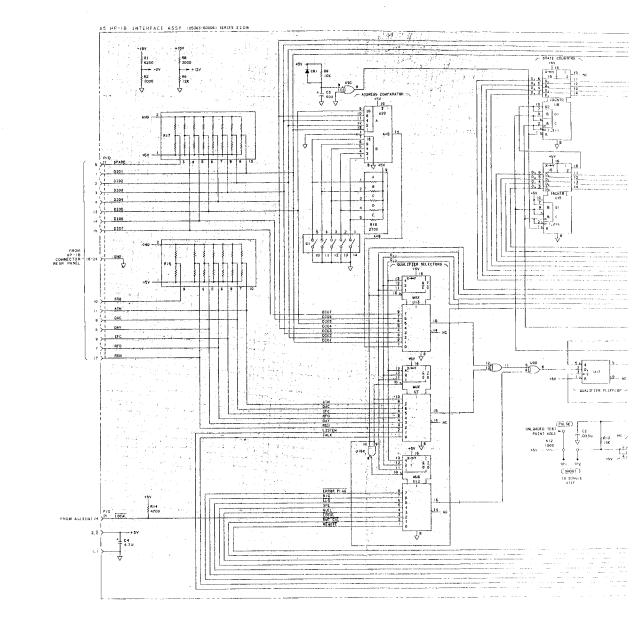
Figure 8-14. A4 Thumbwheel Assembly

### A5 HP-IB INTERFACE ASSEMBLY

The HP-IB Interface Assembly contains an algorithmic state machine similar to the A1 motherboard. The state machine consists of ROM U1, and state counters U15 and U8, U13, U7, and U12 are input qualifier decoders, U3 and U4 are output data latches, and U10 is a command decoder. The interface address comparator is U20, and the address switch is S1.

U19 is a 4- × 16-bit RAM which stores bus data, representing the front panel thumbwheel switches, in the same address locations as the front panel. The A1 Motherboard state machine will address and sample the data from either the front panel thumbwheel switches or RAM U19, Through U11, depending on the status of REMOTE. The data in U19 is isolated from the A1 main state machine in local operation by open collector drivers in U18.

U17 is the Remote Calibration F-F, and U16 is the ERROR FLAG F-F. U18 is the clock, which can be halted and single stepped in the same manner as the motherboard clock.



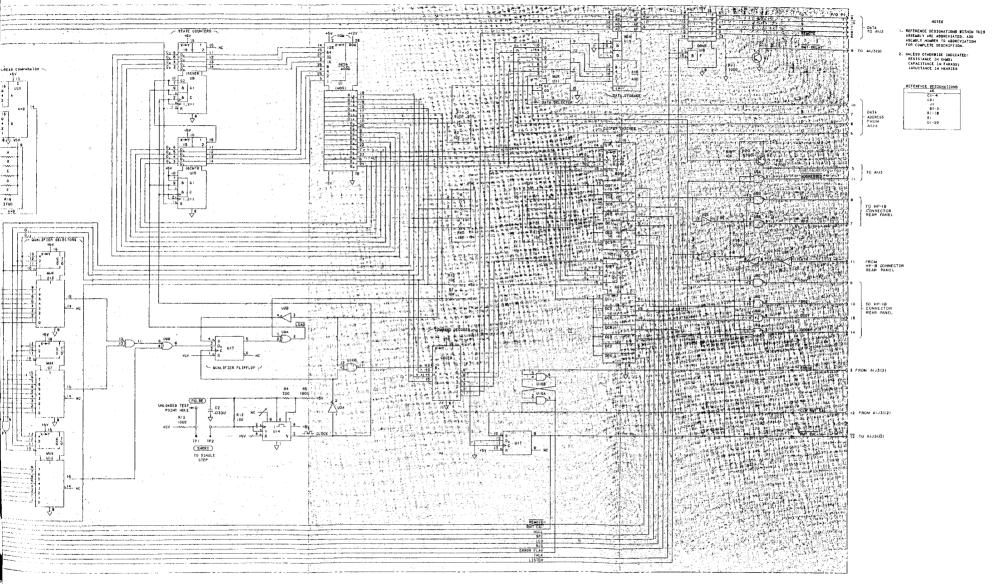
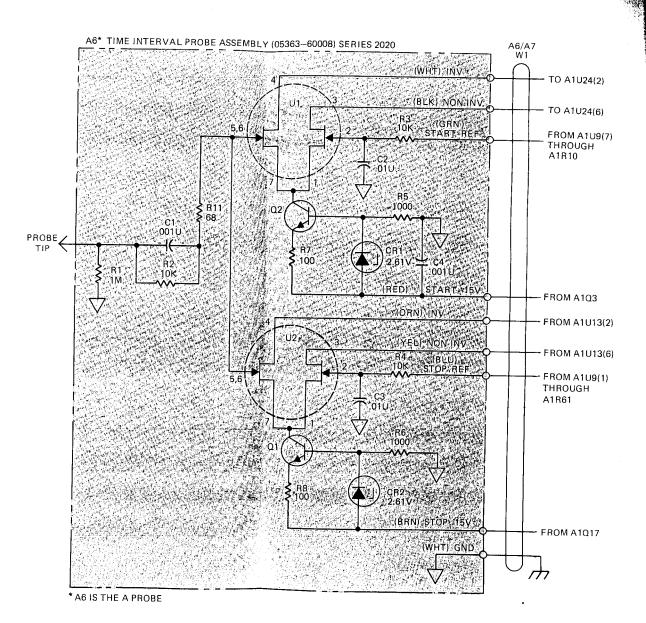
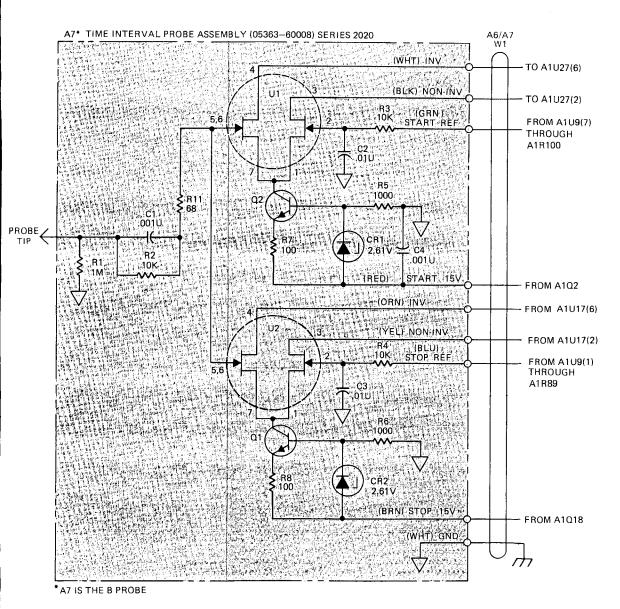


Figure 8-15. A5 HP-IB Schematic Diagram





### NOTES

- REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS WITHIN THIS ASSEMBLY ARE ABBREVIATED. ADD ASSEMBLY NUMBER TO ABBREVIATION FOR COMPLETE DESCRIPTION.
- 2. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED: RESISTANCE IN OHMS; CAPACITANCE IN MICROFARADS; INDUCTANCE IN MICROHENRIES

## REFERENCE DESIGNATORS

| A6/A7 |
|-------|
| C1- 4 |
| CR1-2 |
| Q1-2  |
| R1-11 |
| U1-2  |
|       |

#### TABLE OF ACTIVE COMPONENTS

| REFERENCE    | HP           |
|--------------|--------------|
| DESIGNATIONS | PART NUMBERS |
| CR1, 2       | 1902-0126    |
| U1, 2        | 1855-0219    |
| Q1, 2        | 1854-0210    |

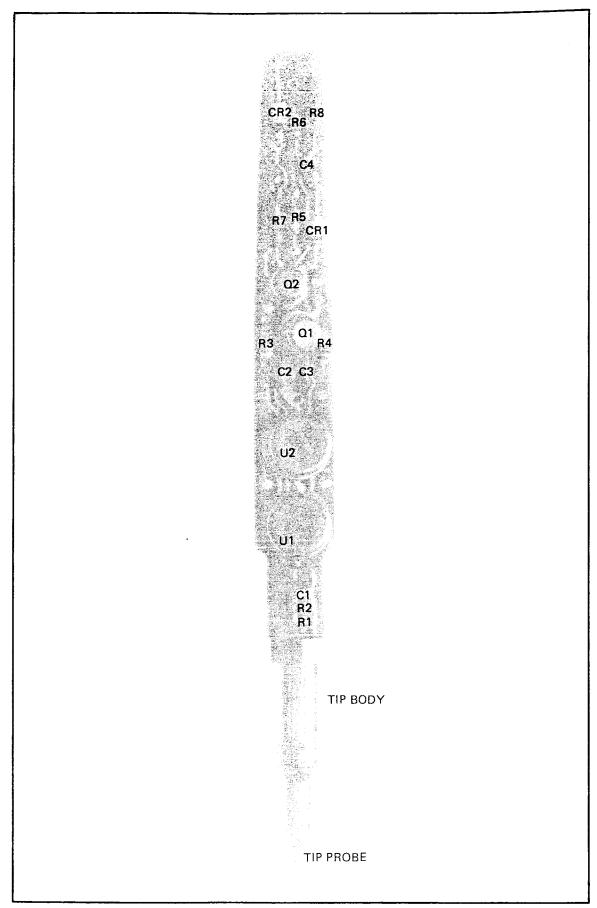


Figure 8-16. A6/A7 Probe Assembly

## A6/A7 TIME INTERVAL PROBES

The A6 and A7 Probe Assemblies, are with the exception of channel color rings, identical, so only one will be described. U1 and U2 are dual JFETs which are essentially differential amplifiers; U1 is for the START signal and U2 for the STOP. Q1 and Q2, along with their associated circuitry, are the current sources for the differential amplifiers. A signal on the probe tip is routed through input compensation network C1 and R2 to input gates (pins 5, 6) of both differential amplifiers. Stop and Start do reference voltage levels are fed through R3 and R4 to their respective input gates (pin 2). When the input exceeds the reference level, the differential amplifier will change states, providing complementary outputs to the A1 Motherboard. Each probe contains both a start and stop converter. The state machine selects one start and one stop by turning on or turning off the -15V power to the appropriate current sources.

# MANUAL CHANGES

# INDICATES NEW OR REVISED ITEM > INDICATES ACTION TO BE TAKEN

SERIAL PREFIX OR MANUAL \*\* SERIAL PREFIX OR MANUAL SERIES NUMBER CHANGE(S) \*\* SERIES NUMBER CHANGE(S)

\*\*

#2248A . . . . . 1

CHANGE DATE: June 29, 1983

Information for any optional circuit boards described in this manual agrees with the series numbers on the circuit board(s) for the option, which may not be the same as the Serial Prefix Number on the rear of the instrument.

(C5363BOS) 1=14558



# #CHANGE 1

Page 6-13, Table 6-2. A5 (05363-60006) Replaceable Parts: >Change A5 SERIES from 2116A to 2248A. >Add R50 1810-0055 NETWORK-RESISTOR 10K.

Page 8-67, Figure 8-15. A5 HP-IB SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM >Change A5 SERIES from 2116 to 2248. >Add a 10K RESISTOR from U1 Pin 13 to +5V. >Add a 10K RESISTOR from U1 Pin 8 to +5V. >Add a 10K RESISTOR from U1 Pin 9 to +5V. >Add a 10K RESISTOR from U1 Pin 21 to +5V. >Add a 10K RESISTOR from U1 Pin 22 to +5V.

This is a NETWORK-RESISTOR with reference designation R50.